

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/ADA/mst
5750
20 Nov 1968

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 010001H - 312400H Oct 68
Ref: (a) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology for October 1968

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. C. Hayes
for R. G. LAUFFER

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 4798
Copy 1 of 5 copies

1st MAR S & C Files
00138-68
Copy No. 1 of 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/ADA/mst
5750

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001 October 68 to 312400H October 68

INDEX

Part I	Organizational Data
Part II	Narrative Summary
Part III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events
✓ Part IV	Supporting Documents

✓ TAB A - SITREPS - 1-31 Oct 68
✓ TAB B - SITREPS (Opn Garrand Bay) #1 thru #25
✓ TAB C - FRAG Orders 143-68 thru 165-68
✓ TAB D - SITREPS (Opn Osceola) #1 thru 45

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATION DATA3/ADA/spb
5750DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1. 1st Marines (Rein) 1-31 October 1968 Colonel R. G. LAUFFER

SUBORDINATE UNITS

HqCo 1st Marines 1-31 Oct 68 Maj B L WALSH
 1st Battalion 1st Marines 1-14 Oct 68 LtCol A W KELIER
 15-31 Oct 68 LtCol A A LAPORTE Jr

2nd Battalion 1st Marines 1-31 Oct 68 LtCol L E POINDEXTER

3rd Battalion 1st Marines 1-24 Oct 68 LtCol D S QUICK
 25-31 Oct 68 LtCol R B RANCK

2. LOCATION 1-31 Oct 68 DUONG SON3. Staff Officers

Commanding Officer 1-31 Oct 68 Col R G LAUFFER

Executive Officer 1-31 Oct 68 LtCol W A HEYER

S-1/Adjutant 1-31 Oct 68 Capt E W GREGORIUS

S-2 1-31 Oct 68 Capt J M DARNELL

S-3 1-31 Oct 68 Maj J K REILLY

S-4 1-18 Oct 68 Maj E F MANN
 19-31 Oct 68 Capt W E RUSSELL

S-5 1-31 Oct 68 Capt R F ENDERT

Communications Officer 1-26 Oct 68 Maj A A BERGMAN
 27-31 Oct 68 Maj J F MCNEELIS

Air Liaison Officer 1-31 Oct 68 Maj A A DETTMER

Regimental Chaplain 1-31 Oct 68 LCDR B L SIMMONS

Regimental Surgeon 1-31 Oct 68 LT S A KLEIMAN

Commanding Officer
 Headquarters Company 1-31 Oct 68 Maj R L WALSH

4. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
112	3567

	<u>USN</u>
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
10	169

I-1

Enclosure

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ADA/mst
5750

Part II
Narrative Summary

Index

↓ Personnel and Administration	Section A
↓ Enemy, Weather and Terrain	Section B
↓ Operations (includes Air and Artillery)	Section C
↓ Training	Section D
↓ Logistics	Section E
↓ Civil Affairs/Civic Action	Section F
↓ Communications	Section G

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3/ADA/kla
5750

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnela. Average Monthly Strength

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
HqCo	19	227	2	5
1st Bn, 1st Mar	30	1106	3	58
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	28	1108	2	50
3rd Bn, 1st Mar	35	1126	3	56

b. Casualties

BATTLE				NONBATTLE			
KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NONSERIOUS	DEATH	TOTAL
11	120	0	1	15	51	1	199

c. Replacements Received

USMC		USN		TOTAL
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
12	272	0	21	305
16	267	0	4	287

d. Rotation During Month

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: 112 Officers, 3571 Enlisted - U.S. Marine Corps and 10 Officers, 169 Enlisted - U.S. Navy. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	3	7	26	25
SGM (Completed)	0	0	0	2
SCM (Pending)	0	0	1	2
SPCM (Completed)	1	0	2	2
SPCM (Pending)	3	4	6	9
CGM (Completed)	0	0	0	0
CGM (Pending)	0	2	0	1
Investigations (Completed)	0	8	10	3
Investigations (Pending)	1	5	7	0

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of the R&R quotas for October 1968.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
Hawaii	4	19	19	19
Australia	2	13	13	13
Okinawa	1	4	3	4
Hong Kong	1	13	13	13
Singapore	1	6	7	7
Kuala Lumpur	2	2	2	2
Tokyo	0	3	3	3
Manila	0	2	2	2
Panang	1	7	7	6
Bangkok	1	15	15	15

Enclosure (1)

II-A-1

3/ADA/kla
57504. CHAPLAIN SUPPORTa. Chaplains Attached

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| (1) Regimental Chaplain | LCDR Bradas L. SIMMONS, CHC, USNR |
| (2) 1st Battalion: | LT Aldon E. PURDHAN, CHC, USNR |
| (3) 2nd Battalion: | LT Donald B. REESE, CHC, USNR 1-15 Oct-68 |
| | LCDR Arthur B. PEPPER, CHC, USNR 16-31 Oct 68 |
| (4) 3rd Battalion: | LT Vincent P. GERLOCK, CHC, USNR |

b. Divine Services Conducted by the Regimental Chaplains:

- (1) Sunday Services:
No. 5 Attendance: 118
Weekly Services:
No. 3 Attendance: 177
Baptismal Services:
No. 0 Attendance: 0

c. Related Activities

- (1) Distributed gift boxes from individuals and religious organizations to troops in the field.
(2) American Red Cross messages handled: 4

d. Pastoral Activities:

- (1) Personnel Counseling Cases: 12
(2) Pastoral type letters sent: 5

DECLASSIFIED

II-A-2

Enclosure (1)
[REDACTED]

PART II
SECTION B
ENEMY, WE, AIR AND TERRAIN

1. **ENEMY.** Brief swift, encounters, characterized by a rapid heavy volume of fire followed by an abrupt cessation of contact, depict enemy activity encountered by the First Marines during October. VC/NVA forces continued to avoid significant contact with the Marines throughout the TAOR.

a. The majority of the encounters resulted from the numerous Cordon and Search Operations conducted by the 1st Marines and the enemy's effort of trying to avoid encirclement by the Cordon. The heaviest contact during the month occurred on the 23rd when H/2/1 encountered elements of the R-20 Bn in the vicinity of Cau Ha (2). Other enemy forces identified as operating in the TAOR were the T89 Sapper Bn, Q82 and X-16 local force companies and two new units tentatively identified as the X-2 and C-2 companies, for which we have no amplifying information.

b. Additional indications of the enemies presence were numerous. Reinforced bunkers, large amounts of ammunition, grenades, medical gear and supplies were found, and helicopters received ground fire while inserting and extracting units in the TAOR.

c. Early in the month indications were received of battalion size elements of the 36th Regiment deployed along the 1st Marines boundary in the 2d ROKMC Brigade's area. Deteriorating weather in the middle of the month forced these units to seek higher ground in the mountains to the west. Reports later in the month indicated some of these units returned to the areas previously occupied prior to the rain.

d. Mines and surprise firing devices (SFD'S) that range from single rounds, with primers resting on nails, to 155 mm duds and 250 lb bombs, with friction type detonators were found during October. 166 such devices were encountered with 117 found prior to detonation. The heaviest concentration of SFD's were along "Riviera" and coastal region of the TAOR. Favorite methods of employment were with trip wires and pressure detonators.

e. After heavy rains, upgrading of bridge defensive positions and other fixed positions was necessary. While cleaning debris from the Ha Dong Bridge a bamboo raft with blocks of composition-six attached was discovered. EOD personnel equated the explosive force to that of a five hundred pound bomb. The mine had been set for command detonation.

f. Support weapons, 81, 82, and 60mm mortars along with B-40 rockets were used sparingly by the enemy and generally in conjunction with attacks by fire. No instances occurred when support weapons were used in a defensive nature or to prevent Marines from advancing or occupying terrain.

g. Rocket launching during October was confined to one, firing from vicinity of the leprosarium, which impacted in the Ocean off China Beach.

II-B-1

Enclosure (1)

INCIDENTS 1 - 31 OCT 68

Significant Contacts	63
Harassing Fire	8
Sniper Fire	17
Bunkers and Tunnels Dest'd	73
Mines/SFD's	166
Rocket Attack	1
Enemy Sightings	55
Others	199
TOTAL	582

DECLASSIFIED

2. WEATHER. During October the weather had a profound effect on both enemy and friendly operations. Extremely heavy rains started the 10th and continued for 8 days. A total of 38.94 inches fell during the month with over 34 inches during the 8 day period. Average temperatures for the month were 83 for the high and 72 for the low. Average humidity was 89% and visibility was good to excellent except for the period of heavy rains.

3. TERRAIN. The majority of the TAOR consists of flat rice growing paddy land dotted with numerous small hamlets, patched by bam oo hedge rows, criss-crossed by meandering rivers, waterways and canals. Routes 1, 13, 16, 12W, 12E, 13C, and 538 are located in or pass through the area. From 10 to 22 October cross country movement was restricted to the high ground. Rivers were forced over their banks and rice paddies were inundated with from 2 to 7 feet of water. Roads were awash in several places and portions of routes 1, 12W, 12E, and 13C were cut, closing them to traffic. Water rose over the Tu Cau Bridge forcing its closing. The pressure of the water eventually lifted the decking off the pilings which will force replacement or at least, refurbishment of the entire bridge.

4. VOLUNTEER INFORMATION PROGRAM. Volunteer Information Program (VIP) continued to bear fruit as a total of 872 pieces of ordnance were turned in and 47,565 \$VN paid. The most productive area continues to be 2nd Bn's TAOR where a total of 20,060 \$VN was paid.

DECLASSIFIED

3/ADA/mst
5750PART IISECTION COPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

1. The 1st Marines (Rein) continued to conduct operations in the Danang TAOR during the month of October in accordance with Division Operation Order 301-68. During the month of October the 1st Marines conducted aggressive, offensive operations in accordance with missions assigned. In addition to daily patrol and ambush activity and frequent Cordon and Search operations within 1st Marines TAOR the following activities occurred:

(a) 1st Bn, 1st Marines was tasked to participate in Operation HAU PEAK. In anticipation of diminished forces, 1st Marines realigned its TAOR on 6 October to a two battalion posture. Co C, 1st Bn, 1st Marines CHOPped to 5th Marines on 5 October and the remainder of the Battalion was CHOPped on 7 October to 7th Marines. Adjustment of 1st Marines TAOR necessarily limited frequency and size of Cordon and Search activities and emphasized patrolling and ambushes. On 19 October, OPCON of 1st Bn, 1st Marines was returned to the 1st Marines. The Regiment again assumed the three battalion TAOR on 20 October and accelerated activities accordingly.

(b) On 21 October, 1st Marines commenced operations in Dodge City AO Extension. The concept of the operation was a modified Sparrow Hawk/ Bald Eagle, rapid reaction type force, to take advantage of the enemy situation. Recent flooding had made low areas in Dodge City untenable and it was surmised the enemy would have to move to higher ground which in effect became a series of islands throughout the AO. Airborne observers surveyed the terrain to ascertain the most likely enemy positions prior to committing units. One and two company size units were inserted and extracted on a daily basis. A reconnaissance team, Drawn Dagger, was inserted simultaneously with the extraction of Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines on the evening of 24 October. During the night, Drawn Dagger sighted about 35-40 VC/NVA near their position moving from north to south. Sounds made by the enemy indicated he was removing weapons and equipment from hidden sites. Artillery support was fired and adjusted scattering the enemy. In the morning, three NVA/VC nearly walked over the Recon Team Leader. He fired. Results: 3 KIA (VC). The Team was extracted with some difficulty on 25th of October. Enemy, estimated four or five with S/A, fired on helicopters trying to land. On 26 October Co A and Co C, 1st Bn were inserted south of the Recon Team's former position. The 1st Marines units began a sweep north to the location where the activity of the previous night and day had occurred. The area was searched. Four NVA/VC bodies were found verifying 3 VC-KIA and one KIA assessment. All elements of 1st Bn were extracted on the afternoon of 27 October. Operations of this type continued the remainder of the month in other areas of 1st Marines TAOR.

II-C-1

Enclosure

3/ADA/mst
5750

(c) 1st Marines began Operation GARWARD BAY when BLT 2/26 conducted a heliborne amphibious landing and was CHOPped to 1st Marines on 25 October. This added unit provided a much desired flexibility. Cordon and Search operations concept was intensified. From one and two company-size operations, 1st Marines commenced multi-battalion, heliborne C&S operations. Based on the premise that the enemy maintained a capability of evading single village cordons, multiple Cordon and Search operations were commenced. This concept followed a sequential method of landing one or two companies around one village, forming a quick, complete cordon; followed by similar-size force landing in an adjacent village; then a third cordon force landing around a third nearby village. The enemy was, thereby, chased from village to village, finding he could no longer evade one cordon without running into another. As the month closed, increased efficiency in conducting these multiple Cordon and Search operations was resulting in increased success. They apparently proved upsetting to the enemy as was indicated by a new development observed in areas of contact: after action searches revealed numerous VC KIA left on the battlefield where previously, VC remained long enough to drag away their dead.

(d) Saturation patrolling from fixed Company and Platoon Patrol Bases continued during the period. The most significant event resulting from these activities occurred in the early evening of 8 October. One 122mm rocket was fired from BT102668. The round impacted in the water vicinity of China Beach. There were no further impacts. Later, on 18 October 1968, in an intelligence report, it was learned that the NVA/VC rocket firing mission on 8 October 1968 was intended to be much more extensive, but they were unable to fire more rockets because Marine patrol was in the area. There have been no more rocket firings within the 1st Marines TAOB since that date.

DECLASSIFIED

II-C-2

Enclosure (1)

3/ADA/kla
5750

2. Artillery and Naval Gunfire

a. Artillery

(1) General. During the month of October, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and general support units of the 11th Marines Regiment provided artillery support for Marine and ARVN units in the 1st Marines TAOR. Special emphasis was placed on the Rules of Engagement in order to avoid inflicting casualties among innocent civilians. Counter-rocket doctrine was also stressed in order to provide rapid and accurate counterbattery fire. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines provided spot teams to man observation towers at Crow's Nest BT0679749, Hawk 97417039 and Parrot AT99266774. These units provide rapid and accurate counter-rocket surveillance and recognition.

(2) Dispositions. The positions of firing units in direct support of the 1st Marines were as follows:

A-1-11	BT012626	W-1-11	AT991675
B-1-11	BT070656		
C-1-11	AT988714		
CX-1-11	AT991675		
WX-1-11	BT012626		

DECLASSIFIED

(3) On 22 October two units of Charlie Battery moved to Whiskey Battery's position to form CX Battery. On 23 October two units of Whiskey Battery moved to Alpha Battery's position to form WX Battery. General support and reinforcing fires were provided by the 11th Marines utilizing 155 and 8 inch howitzer fires.

(4) The summary of artillery missions and rounds expended in support of 1st Marines was 418 missions and 11,591 rounds expended.

b. Naval Gunfire. No naval gunfire was fired into the 1st Marines TAOR during the month of October.

4. Air Support and Defense

a. General: The 1st Marines continued to employ air support to the maximum during the month of October.

b. Statistics

II-C-3

Enclosure (1)

3/ADA/mst
5750

(1) Helicopters

TYPE	SORTIES	REMARKS
Troop Lift	830	5,025 personnel lifted
Logistic	284	134,525 lbs of cargo
Admin	86	115 passengers
Med Evac	316	165 casualties (See Note 1)
VR	136	173 passengers
C&C	24	20 passengers
Gunship	156	59 hours on station
Firefly	216	71 hours on station
POW	16	49 POW's

Note 1: Med-Evac reaction time for October is:
Emergency - 37 minutes, Priority - 71 minutes,
and Routine - 55 minutes.

(2) Fixed Wing

CAS/DAS	246	604,000 lbs of ordnance
CSS/TPQ	24	21,000 lbs of ordnance
AO	214	152 hours on station
Flareships	8	16 3/4 hours on station
Spooky	4	2 3/4 hours on station

DECLASSIFIED

II-C-4

Enclosure (1)

PART II3/ADA/kla
5750SECTION DTRAINING

1. During the month of October, First Marines (Rein) continued combat operations. Training of newly arrived personnel was conducted in accordance with current CG, First Marine Division directives. Training at small unit levels was conducted on a continuing basis.

2. Quotas for formal schools were filled from 1st Marines (Rein) as follows:

A. Comm Crypto Course	1
B. Basic Ammo Tech School	1
C. Basic Infantry Wpns Repair Course	2
D. Embarkation Course	2
E. Career Advisory School	1
F. Division Embarkation Course	3
G. RPS	1
H. Basic Organic Acc't School	4
I. 16mm Projectionist School	2
J. Officer Leadership School	6
K. SNCO Leadership School	6
L. NCO Leadership School	27
M. Scout/Sniper School	4
N. Landmine Warfare	135
O. Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course	2
P. Intelligence	13
Q. Fiscal Clerk	5

DECLASSIFIED

II-D-1

Enclosure (1)

3/ADA/Kla
5750

R. AN/PFS-6 Operation Course	28
S. Teletype Circuit Restoral Course	1
T. Technical Facilities Control Course	1
U. III MAF Vietnamese Language Course	1
V. III MAF Civic Action Orientation Course	1

3. The Regiment began preparations to establish a Mobile Training Team in NBC Defense and to reemphasize training on battalion level in the following subjects:

M-16 Familiarization

Landmine Warfare

Rules of Engagement

The NBC Defense Team is to be operational on 1 December and will be available to the Battalions on request. It will include a portable gas chamber composed of an accordion tent. The Regimental NBC Defense Officer will coordinate with Battalion Training Officers to ensure maximum participation.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-D-2

L/MER/RBJ
5750PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS

1. Supply. Headquarters Company, 1st and 2nd Battalion Supplies were inspected by the Division Supply Inspection Team. All accounts were found to be satisfactory. During the month of October, FLC/1st FSR was the source for all classes of supply. The only significant supply problem was the non-availability of rainsuits during very heavy rains. Rain equipment has since been received.
2. Transportation. Movement of personnel, materials and supplies within and in support of the 1st Marine Regiment during October was generally satisfactory. This was accomplished by utilization of both organic and housekeeping vehicles assigned to the Regiment. For tactical movements, additional vehicles were received from Division Motor Transport. Of particular significance, however, was the transportation problem created by the recent monsoon rains. The movement of materials and supplies in support of troops was severely hampered by the ineffectiveness of trucks and LVT's over water soaked roads and fields when helicopters were grounded because of poor weather. The limited supply of "Otters" in the 1st Marine Division could not be counted on except for emergencies.
3. Maintenance. The maintenance situation continued to improve. All aspects of maintenance were found to be improving during the recent Materiel Management Inspections. Following the recent monsoon rains particular emphasis was placed on vehicles, ordnance and general camp maintenance in order to minimize the effects of the rains. Support from Maintenance Battalion, 1st FSB has been good during the month.
4. Sanitation and Hygiene. Cantonment sanitation is now in a satisfactory condition, but, improvement is still needed within certain areas. On 16 October an inspection by the 1st Marine Division Preventative Medicine Section indicated continuing progress is being made in all cantonments, but the accomplishment of adequate drains and grease traps for mess halls is still pending completion.
5. Medical. For the month of October 1966 approximately 125 cases of immersion foot occurred because of heavy rains. As per Regimental Order 6200.3 appropriate action was taken at the battalion level for implementation of prevention of immersion foot. In essence its prevention was initiated by the establishment of warming tents for drying of clothes and socks, availability of appropriate rain gear and extra socks, use of silicone ointment and accommodations for drying of socks and feet on prolonged field duty.

DECLASSIFIED

II-E-1

Enclosure (1)

4/WER/kla
17 Nov 68

(a) During the month of October the Medical Sections of this Regiment held routine Sick Call twice daily. The Medical Sections were adequately staffed with Doctors and Corpsman.

(b) The following is a breakdown of the patients during the month of October 1968.

(1) Battle Casualties

(a)	Evacuated:	58
(b)	Not evacuated:	26
(c)	KIA:	10
(d)	Total	94

Non-Battle casualties

(a)	Evacuated:	02 (Serious)
(b)	Not evacuated:	08
(c)	Total:	10

Sick Call

(a)	Evacuated:	19
(b)	Not evacuated:	3490
(c)	Total:	3509

(2) Total patients seen: 3613

(c) There were eleven (11) KIA and one (1) USMC death which was not due to hostile action.

(d) Of the nineteen (19) patients evacuated as a result of Sick Call two (2) were FUO's and they were not diagnosed at any time as Malaria. The remaining patients were mostly diagnosed as Upper Respiratory Infections with Tonsillitis. We have seen patients this month with Tonsillitis and a few with Strep throat. This is expected to increase with the Monsoon.

(e) Under MedCap a total of 3155 Vietnamese civilians were treated and 10 Vietnamese treated under DenCap.

(f) In addition, a total of sixteen (16) new cases of venereal disease were seen and treated.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-E-2

PART II

SECTION F

CIVIL AFFAIRS - CIVIC ACTION

1. During the month of October, the Regimental S-5 continued to strive toward creating better relations between Marines and Local Vietnamese Nationals as well as increase the standards of living within the CAACR. Employment of the Regimental S-5 personnel is primarily coordination, liaison and administrative support of the battalions. Direct Civic Action work is limited to one Hamlet, Yen Ne (3) by the Regimental S-5.

2. Considerable advancement was made in procuring materials for the repair and rebuilding of homes and the GVN school at Yen Ne (3). Some minor incidents between the Yen Ne (3) RD Team members and the Hamlet Chief arose as a result of the disposition of these materials. The incidents were promptly settled by a personal visit from the District RD Advisor. This hamlet was also visited by the Secretary of the Navy and his party on his recent tour of Viet Nam.

3. The operational attitude of this Regiment has ~~undergone~~ a favorable change toward understanding the Vietnamese people and their problems. This can be attributed to a vigorous Personal Response program at all levels. In addition to visits by the Division Personal Response Team, this program included: an RD Drama troupe presentation to a selected audience; revised orientation briefings to include individual review of recent SIR's; extensive use of commercial advertising methods on bulletin boards; and, the initiation of an informal Vietnamese Language school at the Regimental CP. Concurrently, encouraging progress was shown by the Vietnamese in attempting to understand Americans and our job here. Specifically, this came about when numerous innocent Vietnamese locals were detained by Marines for not having proper identification papers in their possession. Necessary involvement of local officials to gain release of their people, clearly indicated the Americans concern for their wellbeing and the steps being taken to insure it. Further favorable results of operational attitude change was also evidenced by the reduced number of solatium payments and foreign claims processed during the month.

4. Battalion operations increased favorably during the month in many areas. Noteworthy of which was the completion of an Aid Station at Thanh Quat (2) by 1st Battalion. Regiment and all Battalion S-5's observed the annual Children's Day Festival by distributing candy, toys and Kool Aid to all the children within the CAACR. MedCaps/DentCaps continue to be the prime vehicle for direct Civic Action contact. The level of the success of these programs continue to rise steadily.

DECLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. The Eighteen-Day Psychological Operations resume for the month of October is as follows:

a. The Eighteen-Day Program has been developed to allow maximum utilization of intelligence information and existing resources in a flexible program while simultaneously providing continuous coverage of the entire TAOR. It was created in order to provide a basis for long-range planning but it is only a basis. This program will be augmented by use of ground loudspeaker teams and special drops wherever appropriate.

b. The program is based on the particular nature of certain predetermined target areas, usually consisting of six grid squares. Through intelligence analysis, it has been determined that six of these target areas contain a high number of enemy contacts and booby-trapping incidents. Thus, these target areas, numbered (1) and (2), are subjected to PsyOps every third day with a different theme. Six other target areas, numbered (3) and (4), were determined to have less incidents but enough to merit PsyOps every sixth day. Finally, nine target areas were classified as either very secure or more easily influenced by other types of PsyOps. These nine are numbered (5) through (7).

c. Certain special cases were taken into account. For example, those areas numbered (4) have had an exceedingly high incidence of rocket launchings. For this reason, they are slated to receive leaflets stressing the rocket rewards program more frequently than other areas.

d. An effort was made to insure that on any given day the leaflet and tape efforts would be fairly evenly dispersed throughout the TAOR to avoid any overlap of efforts, on day #11 we find that Rocket Reward leaflets and tapes will be utilized in areas B1, 2, 4 and 5. (Ngao Cau, Duc Ky, Cam Ne, and Binh Ky). After a period of eighteen days the program will begin again at day #1.

DECLASSIFIED

2.

**EIGHTEEN-DAY PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
AERIAL LEAFLET AND TAPE SCHEDULE
1st Marines**

<u>DAY</u>	<u>TARGET CLASS</u>	<u>TARGET NUMBERS</u>	<u>TAPE & LEAFLET THEME</u>
1	A	1, 2, 3, 5	Rewards (non-Rocket)
2	B	"	"
3	C	"	"
4	A	1, 2, 4, 6	Chieu Hoi
5	B	"	"
6	C	"	"
7	A	1, 2, 3, 7	Anti-VC
8	B	"	"
9	C	"	"
10	A	1, 2, 4, 5	Rewards (Rockets)
11	B	"	"
12	C	"	"
13	A	1, 2, 3, 6	Chieu Hoi
14	B	"	"
15	C	"	"
16	A	1, 2, 4, 7	Pro-GVN
17	B	"	"
18	C	"	"

DECLASSIFIED

II-F-3

3.

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
TARGET AREAS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
<u>Class A</u>	
1) Vien Dong	BT 0964, 0967, 1167, 1164
2) Thanh Quit	BT 0362, 0364, 0664, 0662
3) The Desert	BT 0567, 0569, 0769, 0767
4) An Trach	AT 9665, 9668, 9868, 9865
5) Le Son	AT 9865, 9867, BT 0167, 0165
6) Phong Luc	BT 0161, 0164, 0364, 0361
7) Lo Giang	BT 0169, 0171, 0471, 0469
<u>Class B</u>	
1) Ngen Cau	BT 0564, 0567, 0767, 0764
2) Duc Ky	AT 9861, 9862, 0162, 0161
3) Thai Cam	AT 9663, 9665, 9965, 9963
4) Cam Ne	AT 9668, 9670, 9970, 9968
5) Binh Ky	BT 0469, 0471, 0771, 0769
6) Bo Mung	BT 0164, 0167, 0367, 0364
7) Duong Son	AT 9967, 9970, BT 0170, 0167
<u>Class C</u>	
1) Cau Ha	BT 0764, 0767, 0967, 0964
2) Tra Lo	BT 0767, 0770, 0970, 0967
3) Bich Nam	AT 9962, 9965, BT 0165, 0162
4) Tu Cau	BT 0364, 0367, 0567, 0564
5) Mieu Dong	BT 0167, 0169, 0369, 0367
6) Man Quan	BT 0367, 0369, 0569, 0567
7) Christmas Island	BT 0371, 0373, 0573, 0571

II-F-4

3/JFM/nst
5750PART IISECTION GCOMMUNICATIONS

1. During the month of October, the 1st Marines Communications Platoon continued to provide radio, telephone, teletype circuits to the 1st Marine Division, 1/1 and 2/1. The Platoon provides Comm/Crypto Guard for 3/1. Telephone Circuits were maintained to the 7th Marines, 1/11, 1st Tanks, A/1st Engineers, CAP 2-5-4, Hoa Vang, 51st ARVN Regiment and 1/51st.
2. In October, the Communication Platoon established a AN/PCC-1 multi-channel radio system to BLT-2/26 which became OPCON to the 1st Marines for Operation GARRARD BAY.
3. Emphasis during the first half of the month was on preparation for the Division Material Management Inspection conducted on 16 October. The Communication Platoon was rated as "noteworthy" with one discrepancy. This discrepancy has been corrected. The Engineer Section was rated "satisfactory" with minor discrepancies.
4. During the second half of the month, corrective and preventive maintenance, basic operator training, improvement of teletype circuits, and "hardening" of installations were stressed.
5. During the last week of the month, teletype communications, utilizing the "5th Mode" of the AN/PCC-1, was implemented to 1/1 and 2/1, with a noteworthy improvement of circuit quality and reliability.
6. Twenty 1st Marines personnel were trained in operation of the AN/PPS-6 Battlefield Surveillance Radar by the Communications Platoon in October.
7. The OP electrical installation and rehabilitation program progressed rapidly during the month. Primary and secondary distribution and the internal wiring for the 3/1 tent area were completed by the end of the month. Rehabilitation of building interior wiring and "hardening" of the generator installation commenced in the last week of the month. The support of this project provided by the six, 7th Engineer Battalion personnel assigned was noteworthy.

DECLASSIFIED

II-G-1

Enclosure (1)
[REDACTED]

3/ADA/kla
5750

Part III
Sequential Listing of Significant Events

Index

Operations

Communications

Intelligence

) Section A

) Section B

/ Section C

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3/ADA/mst
5750PART IIISECTION AOPERATIONS

SECRET

- 01 Oct 68 - 0945H, C/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity AT989609 sighted five VC across river vicinity of AT987607. Fired S/A and 60mm mortar. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 02 Oct 68 - 1100H, A/1/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT058632 sighted five armed VC vicinity BT058632, shooting at friendly patrol. Fired S/A and M-79. Results, two KIA (VC), two detainees (WIA), recovered one M-16, three cartridge bolts, three Chicom grenades, one M-26, one poncho, miscellaneous medical supplies and one hand pyrotechnic.
- 1500H, 3/1 Squad Security vicinity of AT993689 PW attempted escape from 3/1 S-2 and CIT. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 1600H, Headquarters Co, 1st Marines vicinity AT993678 Cowpoke 11, Hostage Golf, Cowpoke 20 and Hostage Kray delivered CAS on VC field fortifications. Results, three KIA, twenty structures and four bunkers destroyed in Dodge City AO.
- 05 Oct 68 - 2330H, F/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity of BT059709 sighted five VC firing mortar. Engaged with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC), one AK-47 with five magazines, two mortar carrying bags and eight Chicom grenades.
- 08 Oct 68 - 1810H, one 122mm rocket fired from BT102668. 2nd Platoon G Co, 2nd Bn was in the area and immediately moved toward firing site and stayed in the vicinity of the site throughout the night. The round impacted in the water vicinity China Beach.
- 1st Marines assumed a two battalion TAOR (Ref: 1st Marines Frag O 144-68).
- 10 Oct 68 - The Honorable Paul R. Ignatius, Secretary of the Navy visited CAP 2-5-4 (AT983682) in 1st Marines TAOR.
- 2050H, H/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT102665 sighted seven VC. Took under fire with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 14 Oct 68 - Lt Col A. A. LAPORTE, Jr. assumed command of 1st Bn, 1st Marines from Lt Col A. W. KELER.

Enclosure (1)

III-A-1

3/ADA/mst
5750

- 16 Oct 68 - 0615H, G/2/1 Company Cordon and Search vicinity BT102665 sighted one VC. Took under fire with S/A. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 18 Oct 68 - 5th CIT source reported that the reason more rockets were not fired on 8 Oct was the enemy "were unable to fire more rockets because Marine patrol was in the area". (Ref: 1st Marines Intsum 180800H - 190800H No. 49).
- 19 Oct 68 - TU CAU Bridge (BT032648) closed due to flood damage.
- 21 Oct 68 - 1st Marines assumed a three battalion TAOI (Ref: 1st Mar Frag 0 152-68).
- Commenced Rapid Reaction operations in Dodge City AO (Ref: 1st Mar Frag 0 153-68).
 - 1040H, G/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT081657 sighted one VC. Fired S/A wounding VC in chest. DOW before interrogation. Results, one KIA (VC).
 - 1115H, L/3/1 Platoon Combat vicinity AT995645 sighted one VC. Fired S/A. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 21 Oct 68 - 1200H, G/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT082657 AO received ground fire. Reported location to platoon. Platoon sighted one VC, fired S/A. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 23 Oct 68 - 0700H, H/2/1 Company Swe p vicinity BT087665 point platoon sighted three VC with weapons. Engaged S/A, M-79, artillery and 81mm mortars. Conducted CAS on enemy positions, unit swept area. Results, 1 KIA (VC), four detainees, one M-16, one AK-47, one .45 cal pistol, nine Chicom grenades, blasting caps, time fuse, clothing, documents, and extensive medical supplies.
- L/3/1 Bridge Security at HA DONG Bridge vicinity AT990642 found an explosive device 3 1/2' x 4 1/2' x 3' with explosives equivalent to 500 lb bomb floating in debris close to bridge. The device was rigged for command detonation.
- 24 Oct 68 - 1205H, A/1/1 Company Search and Destroy in Dodge City vicinity BT003559 found one fresh grave containing one VC body. Result one KIA (VC).
- 1930H, G/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT0366678 found one VC body while checking information given by PW. Results, one KIA (VC).

Enclosure (1)

III-A-2 DECLASSIFIED

3/ADA/mst
5750

- 25 Oct 68 - Assumed OPCON of BLT 2/26 and commenced multiple Cordon and Search operations (Ref: 1st Mar Frag 0 156-68).
- Lt Col R. B. HANCK assumed command of 3rd Bn, 1st Marines from Lt Col D. J. QUICK.
 - 1000H, Recon Team: Drawn Dagger, attached to 1/1 in Dodge City vicinity BT006588 were approached by three VC. Unit engaged VC. Results, three KIA (VC), two AK-47 magazines, four Chicom grenades, documents and one AK-47.
 - 1050H, E/2/26 Battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT093647 AO spotted 15 VC moving east. Directed CAS. Results, one KIA (VC).
 - 1345H, C/1/1 Company Search and Destroy in Dodge City vicinity AT990560, AO reported team logged four KIA during CAS.
 - 1515H, G/2/1 Squad Combat vicinity BT067644 received A/W from approximately six VC. Returned S/A and M-79. Enemy broke contact. Area searched. Results, one WIAE (USMC), one KIA (VC).
- 26 Oct 68 - 0915H, A/1/1 Company Search and Destroy in Dodge City vicinity AT995550, a CH-46 spotted one VC. Unit engaged with S/A. Result one KIA (VC).
- 0945H, A/1/1 Company Search and Destroy in Dodge City vicinity AT996549 sighted three VC in water. Engaged with S/A. Results, three KIA (VC).
 - 1330H, G/2/1 Platoon Combat vicinity BT032670 checking CIT information sighted three VC with weapons. Fired S/A and M-79. One VC returned fire and then surrendered. Searched area, results, one WIAE (USMC), one KIA (VC), two PW (one wounded), one AK-47, one M-1, one M-79, documents, six Chicom grenades, two 60mm mortar rounds, one RPG rocket round, one anti-tank mine, time fuse, eight M-60 fuse lighters, and two 50 lb box mines.
- 27 Oct 68 - 1250H, CAP 3 Squad Combat vicinity BT026701 received eight rounds S/A and M-79. Returned fire, searched area. Results, one WIA (PF), one KIA (VC/NVA), one SKS, one B-40 rocket launcher, one Russian grenade, five Chicom grenades, eight AK-47 magazines, two cartridge belts, one medical bag, one NVA flag and documents.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

III-A-3

3/LDA/mst
5750

DECLASSIFIED

- 27 Oct 68 - 1500H, H/2/26 Battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT065628 sighted three VC running north from unit. Unit engaged with S/A. Searched area and found one KIA (VC), forty-six detainees (one wounded).
- 1515H, A/1/1 Battalion (-) Search and Clear in Dodge City vicinity BT002579 found two KIA (VC) attributed to C/1/1 who had been in area 25 Oct 68. Results, two KIA (VC).
 - Rapid Reaction operations in Dodge City being conducted by 1st Bn, 1st Marines completed.
- 28 Oct 68 - Lt Gen L. W. WALT, Assistant GOC and Lt Gen H. NICKERSON, D/C/S (Manpower) visited 1st Marines CP (AT993678).
- 1200H, C/1/1 Sweep and Block vicinity BT034685 sighted two NVA running through tree line. NVA threw grenade. Engaged with S/A and M-79. Search revealed one KIA (NVA), one AK-47, one 7.62 pistol, three NVA flags, three ponchos, assorted gear and five lbs of rice.
- 29 Oct 68 - 0730H, Headquarters Company Scout Snipers involved in multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT088685 sighted two VC with weapons. Engaged with S/A. Search revealed two KIA (VC), one SK-44, four Chicom grenades, one M-26, 100 rounds AK-47 ammunition, two cartridge belts, two packs and documents.
- 0905H, F/2/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT08566 sighted eight to ten VC running from tree line. Fired 3.5" rocket. Results, three KIA (VC).
 - 1100H, G/2/26 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT084687 found two KIA (VC). Results, two KIA (VC).
 - 1115H, F/2/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT081670 received S/A from estimated VC squad in tree line. Returned fire with S/A and M-79. Enemy broke contact. Search revealed two KIA (VC), one PW (VC), one AK-47, cartridge belt and miscellaneous medical equipment.
 - 1500H, B/1/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT 102639 sighted three VC eating. Engaged with S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area. Results, one KIA (VC), two Chicom grenades, three packs and one flag.
- 30 Oct 68 - 0930H, G/2/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT0888 sighted approximately six VC. Fired S/A. Two VC observed to fall. Search revealed one KIA (VC).

Enclosure (1)

III-A-4

3/ADA/mst
5750

- 30 Oct 68 - 1128H, H/2/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT087675 found two KIA (VC) killed by shrapnel approximately five days old. Results, two KIA (VC), one AE-47 with four magazines and four Chicom grenades.
- 1315H, H/2/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT085680 found one KIA (VC) killed by shrapnel approximately 5 days old. Results, one KIA (VC).
- 1430H, F/2/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT085684 found two KIA (VC) killed by shrapnel. Results, two KIA (VC).
- 1530H, B/1/1 Multi-battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT098641 sighted three VC on river bank. Engaged with S/L, 60mm mortar, and artillery. Search revealed two KIA (VC) and one LIAW.
- 31 Oct 68 - 1100H, G/2/26 Battalion Cordon and Search vicinity BT068796 found body and can 7.62mm ammunition in cave. Results, one KIA (VC).

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

III-A-5

3/JFM/spb
5750

PART III
SECTION B
COMMUNICATIONS

- 1 Oct 68 - A second Assistance Material Management Inspection of 2/1 was conducted; results were satisfactory with minor discrepancies.
- 4 Oct 68 - Log Periodic Antennas, for employment in Operation DODGE CITY, were erected.
- 5 Oct 68 - Staff meeting held to plan for Operation DODGE CITY.
- 6 Oct 68 - Major BERGMAN conducted an inspection of the Comm Plt prior to the Division Material Management Inspection; results indicate a great deal of work still needs to be done.
- 7 Oct 68 - Submitted paragraph #5 for Operation DODGE CITY to the S-3. 1/1 chopped to the 7th Marines.
- 8 Oct 68 - Second Assistance Inspection held by Division Team; the Comm Section passed with minor discrepancies; while the Engineer Section passed but was found lacking. Second and final day of training on the AN/PPS-6 for one man from Hq Co, three men from 3/1 and four men from 2/1. 1/51st wire line is out.
- 9 Oct 68 - Command Chronology for the month of September submitted.
- 10 Oct 68 - 2/1 and 1/1 inspected by Division Assistance Team. Both Battalions were satisfactory in Comm, but 1/1 failed the Engineer Inspection.
- 11 Oct 68 - All Section Heads attended FLC conducted classes on preventative maintenance of communication and engineer equipment. Fixed plant teletype gear replaced by tactical gear in Message Center.
- 12 Oct 68 - Major McNelis, the new Regimental Communications Officer, arrived at the 1st Marines.
- 13 Oct 68 - 1/51st wire line restored by 1st Marines; out in ARVN Sector.

DECLASSIFIED

III - B - 1

Enclosure (1)

3/JFM/spb
5750

- 14 Oct 68 - Heavy rains have caused extensive flooding and cross-talk on the Division wire lines.
- 15 Oct 68 - Division Material Management Inspection held. Comm was noteworthy, with one discrepancy - one KI-7 PM schedule was not up to date. The Engineer Section was satisfactory with minor discrepancies.
- 17 Oct 68 - Rain let up somewhat. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ " of rain in the last three days, and 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " on 16 Oct. No damage to Comm facilities or effectiveness.
- 18 Oct 68 - Rifle, personnel, and 782 gear inspection conducted.
- 19 Oct 68 - 1/1 chopped to 1st Marines. Operation MAUI PEAK terminated.
- 20 Oct 68 - At 201200H, all Call Signs and frequencies in the Division were changed. LCpl Charles K. GALLINS 2327780/2532 received the Navy Achievement Medal.
- 21 Oct 68 - Division helo inspection of 2/1; all elements of Comm were noteworthy, except Message Center, which was satisfactory with discrepancies. The Engineer Section was also noteworthy. Began two-day course in the PLS-6 for six men from Hq Co., and six men from 3/1. Major MCNEELIS conducted inventories of RF, Radio, Radio Relay and Wire Sections.
- 22 Oct 68 - Completed wiring of the 3/1 BAS. Major MCNEELIS conducted inventories of the Tech Shop, Generator's and Comm Center.
- 23 Oct 68 - Lt SHERWOOD transferred to 2/1 as new Battalion Comm Officer. Lt EMMERT joined as new Assistant Comm Officer of the 1st Marines.
- 24 Oct 68 - Colonel DAHL, the new Division CEO, visited the 1st Marines Comm Officer. Two new LN/PCC-1's, serial No. 159 and 302 were picked up on temporary loan from 7th Comm Bn. Four new RT-505's, serial No. 2397, 5233, 6313 and 6300 were also picked up on temporary loan from 7th Comm Bn. Log Periodic AS-2236 antennas, serial No. 40, 72, and 117 were returned to the 7th Comm Bn, supply. AS-2236's serial No. 972, 976, 775 and 897 were picked up on temporary loan from Comm Support Company, 7th Comm Bn. 2/26 OTCN to 1st Marines at 251530H for Operation GARREARD BAY. Two Marines from Comm Support on TAD to 1st Marines for employment on SIF, LN/PCC-1 shot.

DECLASSIFIED

III-B-2

Enclosure (1)

3/JFM/spb
5750

- 26 Oct 68 - At 261100H, the FCC-1 shot to SIF 2/26 came up with two common user's 7th Comm Bn. cable south to Hill 55 cut out by ~~Scabee's~~ grading the road.
- 28 Oct 68 - Came up on 5th Mode (TTY) to 1/1.
- LtGen WALT visited the 1st Marines CP.
- 29 Oct 68 - Came up on 5th Mode (TTY) to 21.
- 30 Oct 68 - A great deal of interference has been noted during the week on 11 radio nets. Many frequencies have been shuffled and others exchanged with Division.
- 31 Oct 68 - COMMAC Pubs inventory completed. Many discrepancies were found and have been noted in the report submitted. A copy of ACP 118 (D) U.S. Naval Addendum is adjudged missing and unaccounted for.

DECLASSIFIED

III - B - 3

Enclosure (1)

PART III
SECTION C
INTELLIGENCE

(1) 010940H; 0/1/1 at AT989609 sighted 5 VC across river. Fired small arms and 60mm mortar mission on grid at AT987607 resulting in one VC KIA.

(2) 021100H; H/3/1 at BT029890 received 3 rounds believed to be mortars from southwest.

(3) 021100H; A/1/1 at BT058632 sighted 5 armed VC at BT058632. VC fired at friendly patrol. Patrol returned fire with small arms and M-79, resulting in 2 VC KIA, 2 VC detained with wounds, 1 M-16 and field gear captured.

(4) 051850H; G/2/1 at BT063690 received 30 rounds small arms fire and (2) 60mm mortar rounds from BT066693. Returned fire with small arms and 60mm mortar mission. Searched area with negative results.

(5) 052330H; F/2/1 at BT059710 observed 5 VC firing mortars toward Marble Mountain from BT059709. Enemy fled South after being engaged with small arms fire. Unit searched area finding 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 8 Chi Com grenades, 5 AK-47 magazines, and 2 mortar carrying bags.

(6) 061600H; G/2/1 at BT090661 heard one rocket of unknown size fired from vicinity BT102668. Reported firing to 2/1 COC and commenced movement to site. FO requested arty mission. Immediate clearance for mission was denied. Search of area disclosed 15 small trenches 2'x1'x1' with slanting bottoms, oriented in several directions. Patrol remained in area and checked thoroughly at first light. Searched with negative additional results.

DECLASSIFIED

(7) 102050H; H/2/1 at BT069685 sighted 7 VC moving east to west at BT068685, set up heavy ambush, and took VC under fire with small arms and M-79's. 5 VC fled in a northwest direction. Searched area finding 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, 2 Chi Com grenades, 3 AK-47 magazines, and 1 US cartridge belt with pouches.

(8) 160615H; G/2/1 at BT102665 sighted one VC approach from outside cordon. VC fled to South at BT103665 when he saw Marines. Took under fire resulting in 1 VC KIA.

(9) 220925H; A/1/1 at AT991577. AO observed 10 VC. OV-10 crashed on marking LZ. 1st troop lift landed unopposed. 2nd lift received ground fire damaging one CH-46's radio.

(10) 220940H; A/1/1 at AT991577 received sporadic small arms fire from estimated 3 positions. Returned fire with small arms and automatic weapons. Called fixed wing. Observed 3 secondary explosions at AT989566.

(11) 230700H; H/2/1 at BT087665 sighted unknown size enemy force. Engaged VC with small arms, M-79's, arty, and 81mm mortars. Ran air strike on enemy positions. Unit swept area finding 9 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA, and

III-C-1

Enclosure (1)

Detainees, tunnel complex, 1 AK-47, 1 US pistol .45 cal, 8 Chi Com grenades, 3 US cartridge belts, 8 M-16 magazines, 4 AK-47 magazines, 125 electric and non-electric blasting caps, 25 pull type firing devices, 2 blocks of TNT, 2 blocks of C-4, 2 B-40 rocket boosters, and 3 smaller unidentified boosters, assorted sapper tools, surgical tools, and extensive medical supplies, including drugs, and bandages.

(12) 231400H; L/3/1 at AT90642 spotted bamboo box with block attached to bottom floating near bridge. Box was 3 1/2' x 1 1/2' x 3'. Cleared area of personnel. BOD disarmed and removed from water. Explosive device was equivalent to 500 air bomb. Device was made of composition 6, with 4 blasting caps and comm wire rigged for command detonation. Device was turned over to BOD, and river and bank searched with negative results.

(13) 251000H; 1/1 Recon team at BT006585. 3 VC approached position of recon unit. Unit engaged VC at BT006584 with small arms fire resulting in 3 VC KIA and 4 Chi Com grenades, 1 AK-47 with two magazines.

(14) 261000H - 261600H; S-2 2/1 Acting on CIT source. CIT source led patrol to tunnel complex at BT035665. Unit received small arms fire as they approached tunnel complex. Unit returned fire, killing one high ranking VC cadre member and wounding another. A VC nurse was also captured. Documents found showed all 3 VC to be members of the R-20 Bn. Documents were listed as TOP SECRET by VC. Enemy attempted to destroy these documents upon observing approaching unit. Documents indicated that on Oct 23 the R-20 Bn engaged a Marine unit at Vien Dong BT096658 and suffered 21 KIA and several WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

(15) 271500H; H/2/26 at BT065628 sighted 3 VC running North from unit at BT065628. Patrol called "Dung Lai", several times and fired warning shots overhead. VC did not stop. Engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 VC KIA, 2 VNdetainees including 1 WIA. Further search of area resulted in 26 detainees, 2 evacuated to NSA hospital, 23 evacuated to 1st Marines for IF & CIT, and 1 at H/2/26 position for interrogation.

(16) 271600H; A & C/1/1 at AT93576. During 2nd lift of 1/1 received 12 to 15 rounds of 82mm mortar, returned fire with 60mm mortars, LAAG's M-79's and small arms fire. AO and gun ships fired rockets and mini guns, 3 flights of fixed wing were employed. Observed area with negative results.

(17) 271740H; F/2/1 at TO45634 received fire from 10 - 15 NVA/VC. Returned fire, NVA/VC fled. Unit searched area with negative assessment.

(18) 272040H; L/3/1 at AT990642. FFS-6 detected 10 - 15 VC moving from North to South at AT996640. Searched area of possible VC movement. Heard voices, pulled back and fired 60mm mortar causing 1 secondary explosion. Arty mission fired causing 2 secondary explosions. Fired 60mm mortar again and observed 2 more secondary explosions. Unit dispatched to check area, searched area with negative results.

III-C-2

Enclosure (1)

(19) 281200H; F/2/26 at BT 065625 received 20 x 82mm mortar rounds from BT 074632. Returned fire with 106 R.R., 81mm mortar and arty. Searched area with negative assessment.

(20) 281200H; G/1/1 at BT 034685. While waiting for medevac unit sighted 2 NVN running through tree line at BT 034686. 1 NVN threw grenade at Marines. Engaged enemy with small arms and M-79's searched area and found one NVN KIA and two bunkers. Bunkers were 3'x4'x3' with 2 feet of dirt overhead. Also found the following gear: 1 AK-47, 1-7.62mm pistol, 3 NVN flags, 2 watches, five pounds of rice and assorted other food, and 15 packs of VN cigarettes.

(21) 290730H; Hq Co snipers in support of 2/1 at BT 088685 sighted 2 VC with weapons at BT 087685. Took under fire with small arms fire resulting in 2 VC KIA, captured 1 SK-44, 4 Chi Com grenades, 1 M-26, 100 rounds of AK-47, 2 cartridge belts, 2 field packs, assorted documents and 1 ID card.

(22) 290905H; F/2/1 at BT 085660 sighted 8 to 10 VC running from tree 1 dressed in black shorts and tan shirts. Fired 3.5 rocket which resulted in 3 VC KIA.

(23) 291115H; F/2/1 at BT 081670 received small arms fire from BT 07665. Sighted estimated VC squad in tree line, and 3 VC in rice paddy. Returned fire with small arms and M-79's. Swept area finding 1 VC KIA in rice paddy and capturing one VC in rice paddy. Found one AK-47, 3 AK-47 magazines, one Chi Com grenade, one M-26 grenade, one cartridge belt and miscellaneous field gear.

(24) 291500H; B/1/1 at BT 102639 sighted 3 VC eating at BT 103638. Engaged with small arms fire. Sighted 8 VC fleeing area. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA, 3 packs, 2 Chi Com grenades, documents, and 1 flag.

(25) 300930H; G/2/1 at BT 088659. Observed approximately 6 VC in black uniforms moving southwest at BT 089652. Took under fire with small arms and observed 2 fall. VC withdrew after picking up one body. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

III-C-3

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

63

OP 011500Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 010000H - 012400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLER HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 271400H UNIT B/1/1 SQD CMB/SS SIGHTED FOUR

ARMED VC VIC BT 026617 CROSSING RIVER. SS ENGAGED VC, TWO

WERE SEEN FALLING, TWO FLED, BNR. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

(2) (INITIAL REPORT) 302200H D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT

020648 SIGHTED THREE VC ARMED, VIC BT 026648 MOVING NW.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825X 010 CONFIDENTIAL

FIRED M-69. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) 010810H, L/7/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 998705 DETAINED

ONE VN, AS RESULT OF INFO REC'D FROM CIT. EVAC TO BN CP.

(4) 010820H, F/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 077663 SIGHTED

ONE VN FLEEING FROM UNIT. FIRED WARNING SHOTS, DETAINED

INDIVIDUAL, RECOVERED ONE U. S. PISTOL CAL. .45 SER 905875

AND MISC DOCUMENTS.

(5) 010850H, 1/1 MED AID VIC BT 040625 MEMBER

DETONATED SFD, TYPE UNKNOWN RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE.

RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC), ONE WIA (ROAD WORKER VN) AND ONE VN

NAT'L.

(6) (LATE ENTRY) 010315H, C/1/1 PLAT SEC BT 004614

REC'D FOUR ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. RETURNED, 81MM. NEG ASSESS-

MENT/CAS.

(7) 010915H, A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 049648 MARINE

DETONATED SFD, 81MM ROUND WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RESULTS,

FOUR WIA (EVAC).

(8) 010945H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 989609 SIGHTED

FIVE VC ACROSS RIVER VIC AT 987607. FIRED S/A'S AND

MORTAR. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

011500

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825X 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

① 011050H, D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 015640 DETAINED

NO VN WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARDS. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS,
NO DETAINEES.00 011350H, 1/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 990643 MARINE DETONATED SFD,
TYPE UNKNOWN. RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC).

6 IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7 RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
V1 D	0	15	5	3	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	13	0	2	2	0	0	1	4
2/1 D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	5	17	0	5	17	0	0	12	2
3/1 D	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	8	3
N	0	17	6	0	7	0	0	4	3

8 SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLLOSS	BNLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT 078618	271400H	SQD/CMB	0	02	US
QUANGNAM/BT 020648	302200H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 004614	010315H	PLT/SEC	0	0	US

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/AT 998705	010810H	SQD/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 077663	010820H	PLT/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 040625	010850H	MED/CAP	02	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 049648	010915H	SQD/CMB	04	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 989609	010954H	SQD/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 015640	011050H	SQD/CMB	0	02	US
QUANGNAM/AT 990643	011350H	PLT/CMB	02	0	VC

9 UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A 2D BN 1ST MAR BT 070656

B E/2/1 BT 07

C F/2/1 BT 057718

D G/2/1 BT 085688

H/2/1 BT 070656

10 MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION

UNIT	CONTACTS		USMC		BNBNY		KIA PW	IWC/CSW
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA		
V1	108	73	35	8	70	0	23	10(VC) 4
2/1	178	131	47	8	55	0	13	2(VC) 6/2
3/1	16	01	15	0	16	0	6	0

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1- 011630Z OCT 68/TT/CCN-010/1-2/TEW

TOD: 3/1- COURIER- 012300Z SEP 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

33

cc

5-3

NY CCCCC

UP 021530Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/2ND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/3RD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ST REP 020000H - 022400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 020640H H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 057670 DETAINED ONE

VN. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(2) 020800H M/3/1 CO S/D VIC BT 026716 DETAINED TWO VN

W/O ID CARDS, ONE ARVN SOLDIER W/O LV PAPERS AND ONE POSSIBLE

V. RESULTS FOUR DETAINEES.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 019 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 021100H A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 058632 SIGHTED

FIVE ARMED VC VIC BT 058632, SHOOTING AT FRIENDLY PATROL.

FIRED, S/A AND M-79. RESULTS TWO KIA (VC), TWO DETAINEES

(WIA), RECOVERED ONE M-16 THREE CARTRIDGE BELTS (US)

THREE CHICOM GRENADES, ONE M-26, M-16 AMMUNITION, ONE

PONCHO, MISC MED SUP AND ONE HAND PYROTECHNIC, DESTROYED

ORDNANCE. EVAC M-16 TO BN CP.

(4) 021140H 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 978688, MARINE

DETONATED SFD, M-26 GRENADES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS

ONE WIA (EVAC).

(5) 021400H, 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 999699 DETAINED

ONE VN WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARD. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(6) 021500H, 3/1 SQD SEC VIC BT 993689 PW ATTEMPTED

ESCAPE BY DIVING INTO STREAM AWAY FROM 3/1 S-2, AND CIT.

RESULTS ONE KIA (VC). BNR.

(7) 021615H, A/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 064638 RECEIVED

APPROX 10 ROUNDS A/W FIRE FROM VIC BT 065635. RETURNED FIRE

S/A'S, M-79'S LAAG'S. RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).

(8) 021600H, HQ CO 1ST MAR VIC AT 993678 COWPOKE 1/1

CONTACT. ONE COWPOKE 2/1 RECOVERED A/1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE S825 019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2 FLD FORT. RESULTS THREE KBA, 20 STRUCTURES AND FOUR
 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
 07 021700H A/T/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 065645 MARINE
 DETONATED SFD. AP MINE W/PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE. RESULTS
 ONE WIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT FT	SQD	PLAT CO	POST SNIPER			
V1 D	0	16	15	1	0	0	0	4	
N	0	10	0	4	5	0	0	0	
2/1 D	0	6	3	0	0	0	0	8	2
N	0	17	2	0	8	0	0	4	2
3/1 D	0	14	0	0	0	0	1	5	2
N	5	14	0	5	14	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 057670 020640H PLT/CMB		0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 026716 020800H CO/SQ		0	4	US
QUANGNAM/BT 058632 021100H SQD/CMB		0	4	US

PAGE FOUR S825X 019 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/AT 978688 0021140H SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 999699 021400H SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 993689 021500H SQD/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 064638 021615H PLT/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 993678 021600H F/W/A/S	0	3	US (KBA)
QUANGNAM/BT 065645 021700H PLT/CMB	1	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.

Q-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1) 021652Z/TT/CON: 019/TES/W-1
 TOD: (3/1) COURIER/021946Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ce

OP 031505Z OCT 68
M:FIRST MARINES

O CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 030000H - 032400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNITS CONTACTS.

A-CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 030845H. G/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 086673 MARINE
DETONATED SFD. M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS,
ONE WIA (MINOR).

(2) 031440H. L/3/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 998707 DETAINED ONE
M. WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARD. EVAC TO BN CP.

PAGE TWO 0825 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 031540H. H&S 3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 997678 DETAINED
ONE VN WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARD. RECOVERED ONE MED KIT.

DECLASSIFIED

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE. 7. RECAP CG BN OPNS.
UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT

	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
100	0	17	4	2	0
N	0	13	0	3	4
210	0	3	8	0	0
N	0	17	6	0	9
710	0	16	0	0	0
N	4	21	0	4	21

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	PTS	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
ANGNAM/BT 086673	030845H	SQD/CMB	01	0	VC
ANGNAM/AT 998707	031440H	PLT/CMB	0	01	US
ANGNAM/AT 997678	031540H	SQD/CMB	0	01	US

UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

-4

OR: 0315 05Z OCT 68/TT/CGN#020/N-2/JRF.

MOD: 0316 00Z OCT 68-1/1-2/1-TT. 032210Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

.INT LULL

P 041510Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 040000H - 042400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. ILANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 032120H H 2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 070638

SIGHTED FIVE VC MOVING WEST VIC BT 070639. FIRED S/A'S. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(2) 041020H H 2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 077645 DETAINED ONE

VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID. EVAC TO ITT. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

PAGE TWO 0825 033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 041120H C 1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 020612 RECEIVED

ONE VN POSSIBLE CHIEU HOI. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(4) 041300H B 1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 028618 RECEIVED ONE

60MM MORTAR ROUND FROM VIC BT 028614. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	15	5	2	0	0	0	4
N	0	10	0	4	0	0	1	0
2/1 D	2	17	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	0	21	0	5	21	0	12	2
3/1 D	0	9	2	0	0	0	3	2
N	0	17	6	0	9	0	4	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 070638	032120H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 077645	041020H	SQD/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 020612	041125H	SQD/PER	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 028618	041350H	SQD/CMB	0	02	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2/1, DIV, 041530Z(TT)/CON: 033/NH/U-1

TOD: 3/1, HUGO---VIA COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

63

5-3

O P 051515Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 050000H - 052400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

DECLASSIFIED

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 050630H A/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 060644 MARINE

DETONATED SFD, TIN CAN FULL OF C-4 AND GLASS. RIGGED W/
PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RESULTS ONE KIA.

(2) 050720H 2/1 SQD SEC (MINESWEEP) VIC BT 065613

MARINE DETONATED TWO SFD, CHI COM GRENADES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

PAGE TWO S825 040 CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTS, 2 WIA (EVAC).

(3) 050730H M/3/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 026607 DETAINED
TWO VN WITH QUESTIONABLE I.D. EVAC TO S-2, 59TH RF. RESULTS,
TWO DETAINEES.

(4) 051402H D/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 017649 DETAINED
ONE VN W/QUESTIONABLE I.D. EVAC TO BN EP. RESULTS, ONE
DETAINEE.

(5) 051645H G/2/1 PLT CMB BT 092653 SIGHTED TWO VC
VIC BT 092652. ENGAGED WITH S/A. AREA SEARCHED. RESULTS,
ONE DETAINEE (WIA) EVAC COMPLETE 051730H.

(7) 051850H G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 003691 RECEIVED 70
RDS S/A AND TWO RDS 60MM VIC BT 006693. RETURNED FIRE, S/A,
60MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE WIA
(EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&T CU	LIST SCORE	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	16	4	2	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	13	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	3	7	0	0	0	0	3	2
IV	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	4	2

1ST MARDIV (200/4) (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S325 040 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	4	17	0	4	17	0	0	12	2

6. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLUSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 060544	050630H	PLT / CMB	01	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 062073	050720H	SQD / SEC	02	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 026687	050730H	SQD / CMB	0	02	US
QUANGNAM/BT 017649	051402H	PLT / CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 092653	051645H	PLT / CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 093667	051730H	PLT / CMB	01	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 083690	051850H	PLT / CMB	01	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1- 052045Z OCT 60 / TT / CGN-40 / 1-2 / TFW
 TOD: 3/1- COURIER-052300Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

63

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 061535Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 060000H - 062400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLATS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 051130H PLT FROM AMPAC BN VIC BT 071708 OBSERVED FOUR TO

SIX VC FIRING S/A AT A-6. FIRED S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT.
 NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 052330H F/2/1 SQU ONE VIC BT 055710 5. VC OBSERVED
 VIC BT 059709. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS. ONE KIA (VC).

PAGE TWO 0825 052 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 060725H G/2/1 PLT ONE VIC BT 084625 RECEIVED 30-40
 RDS S/A AND A/A FM VIC BT 083623 AND BT 090624. RETURNED FIRE
 WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE
 WIA (EVAC) PRIORITY.

(4) 061150H G/2/1 PLT ONE VIC BT 088676 MARINE TRIPPED SFD
 CONSEQUENTLY OF A TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(5) 061100H G/2/1 PLT ONE VIC BT 087679 MARINE
 DETONATED ONE SFD, ESTIMATED 10 LB BOX MINE. DURING EVAC
 A SECOND BOX MINE WAS DETONATED. RESULTS, THREE WIA (EVAC).

(6) 061545H, G/2/1 PLT ONE VIC BT 086666 MARINE
 DETONATED SFD, 82 MM RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS ONE KIA
 (DOWN) AND TWO WIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQU	PLAT	FT	SQU	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	16	5	1	0	0	0	0	4
A	0	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	2	2
A	0	12	6	1	10	0	0	0	2

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1 D	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	4	20	0	4	20	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / CORDMTE	DIG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLUSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM / LT 071708	051130H	PLT / SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM / ET 055710	052330H	SQB / CQB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM / LT 084685	060725H	PLT / CQB	01	0	US
QUANGNAM / ET 088676	060915H	PLT / CQB	02	0	VC
QUANGNAM / LT 087679	061100H	PLT / CQB	03	0	VC
QUANGNAM / BT 086666	061545H	PLT / CQB	03	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (REIN) AT 994677

1ST BN 1ST MAR BT 015628 (ALL COMPANIES)

2ND BN 1ST MAR BT 073651

E 2/1 BT 033648

F 2/1 BT 054717

G 2/1 BT 092652

H 2/1 BT 073675

3D BN 1ST MAR AT 994677

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

J 2/1 BT 015628

K 3/1 OPFOR 1ST MARDIV

L 3/1 AT 991677

M 3/1 BT 016681

GP-4

PT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-061700Z OCT 68/TT/CCN-052/V-2/TEW
 TOD: 3/1- COURIER 062300Z OCT 68

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 070000H- 072400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
- A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
- (1) 070630H, AMTRAC PLT SEC VIC 075707 FOUND ONE
SFD 81MM W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (2) 071400H, H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 074677 MARINES
DETONEATED SFD, CLAY POT FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES. RESULTS, ONE
KIA.
- (3) 071645H, G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 087652 MARINE

PAGE TWO S825 CONFIDENTIAL

DETONEATED SFD. C-RATION CAN FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES AND METAL
FRAGMENTS. RESULTS, ONE WIA(EVAC).

(4) 071515H, (LATE ENTRY) E/2/1 SQD SEC VIC
BT 048650 VC PROTESTED CLEARING AREA. ONE VN WAS BROUGHT
INTO ITT. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(5) 071630H, (LATE ENTRY) L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT
963634 FOUND THREE SFD'S AND SIGHTED FOUR VN RUNNING FROM
AREA. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.

(6) 071830H, 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 993623 DETAINED
ONE VN W/O ID CARD. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS. .

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	SFD	LIST	SCOUT
FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT
2/1 D 0	0	10	0	0	0
N 0	24	6	1	10	0
3/1 D 2	11	0	0	0	0
N 0	23	0	0	23	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDNATE DTG SIZE/TYPE FLOSS ENLOSS INIT

PAGE THREE S825X 060 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANGNAM/BI 074677	071400H	PLT/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BI 048650	071515H	SQD/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 963634	071630H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BI 087652	071645H	PLT/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 993623	071830H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 071552Z OCT 68 TT/CON/060/U-2/JRF-DIV-2/1

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (4/87)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

63

DECLASSIFIED

O P 081450Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 080001H - 082400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LIST	SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT				S&D
2/1 D	0	7	5	0	0	0	9	2 NN
0 23	6	0	12	0	0	4	2	N
3/1 D	1	16	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	4	21	0	4	21	0	15	2

8. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-b

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-081500Z OCT 68/TT/CCN: 070/1-2/TPW

TOD: 3/1-2/1-HQCO-090030Z OCT 68/COURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 091445Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 090001H - 092400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 090700H, H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 073644 RECEIVED

50 RNDs A/W FIRE FROM VIC BT 072647. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, 60MM MORTARS AND LAAW. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, ONE VN DETAINEE.

(2) 090930H, G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 083662 RECEIVED

70-80 RNDs A/W RESULTING IN ONE KIA (USMC). RETURNED FIRE

PAGE TWO S825X 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WITH S/A, LAAW AND ARTILLERY. DURING ACTION MARINE TRIPPED SFD, RATION CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVE. MEDEVAC HELICOPTER WAS FIRED ON WITH S/A. ESCORT FIRED ROCKETS AND MG INTO ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE KIA, ONE WIA (EVAC) AND TWO WIA (MINOR).

(3) 091720H, L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 972639 FOUND

TUNEL CONTAINING 2 CHI-COM GRENADES & 2 C-4 CHARGES, 25 RNDs S/A AMMO, ASSORTED PAPERS. DETAINED ONE VN ATTEMPTING TO FLEE. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE, DESCRIBED EQUIPMENT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

UNIT RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/1 D	0	3	9	0	3	0	0	12	2
N	0	24	3	0	14	0	0	5	2
3/1 D	1	17	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	4	19	0	4	19	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE /CORUNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR	LOSS	EN	LOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT	073644	090700H	PLT/CMB	0	1		US

PAGE THREE S825X 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT 083662 090930H PLT/CMB

QUANGNAM/AT 972639 091720H SQD/CMB

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 091445Z OCT 68/TT/CON/081/U-2/JRF.

TOD: 091630Z OCT 68-2/1-DIV-TT. 092300Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER.

1ST MARDIV 21074 (977)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 101450Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 100001H - 102400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARS. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 100900H, 2/1 CP BT 066670 6X6 (7TH ENGR) ORTONATED

20 POUND BOX MINE ON MRS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED VC MARKER

20 METERS SOUTH OF MINE. RESULTS, 6X6 DESTROYED,

ONE WIA (MINOR). MSR REMAINS OPEN.

6. RECAP OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S025X 005 CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT
FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT
2/1 D 0	7	7	0	0	0
N 0	20	6	0	10	0
3/1 D 2	16	1	0	0	0
N 5	18	0	5	10	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORONATE DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM/BT 066670 100900H 6X6/M35A26 1 0 VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP=4

BT

TOD: (DIV-2/1) 101540Z/TT/OCN: 085/GEB/U-1

TOD: (3/1) 101600Z/COUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(40) 4

53 ce

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 111445Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 110000H - 112400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 102050H (LATE ENTRY). H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 069685 AMBUSHED SEVEN VC. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

(2) 110745H G/2/1 CORDON OP VIC BT 102657 MARINE TRIPPED SFD, 105 W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE KIA (EVAC).

(3) 111130H, G/2/1 CORDON OP VIC BT 102654 DETAINED FIVE VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID AND ONE VN WHO STATED SHE WAS VC

PAGE TWO 0825 092 CONFIDENTIAL
 LOOKOUT. RESULTS, SIX DETAINEES.

DECLASSIFIED

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
2/1 D	0	6	10	0	0	0	1	10	2
N	0	21	6	0	0	0	0	5	2
3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	3	18	0	3	18	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	PRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 069635	102050H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 102657	110745H	PLT/COR OP	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 102654	111130H	PLT/COR OP	0	6	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS.

G/2/1: BT 109655

GP-4

BT

TOR:111445Z OCT 68//TT/COM#092/C-2/JRF.
 TOD:111700Z OCT 68-DIV-TT. 111730Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 200Z (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121500Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 120001H - 122400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 120700H H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 074673 MARINE TRIPPED

AND CHI COM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(2) 121030H H/2/1 CO C/S VIC BT 073669 23 VN QUESTIONED

AND PROCESSED. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(3) 121100H B/3/1 PLT CMB BT 021638 STOPPED ONE VN

W/QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

PAGE TWO S825 100 CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 121215H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 954637 FOUND ONE VN

W/30,000P IN POSSESSION. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(5) 121745H G/2/1 UNIT DISPLACEMENT BT 078709 BY

LVT, DETONATED 70 POUND BOX MINE. VEHICLE. BURNED. RESULTS,
 20 WIA (EVAC) FROM G/2/1 AND 4 WIA (EVAC) FROM 3D AMTRAC BN.

6. RECAP OF WEATHER, NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LIST SQD	POST SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
2/1 D	0	11	5	0	0	0	0	10	2
N	0	19	7	0	9	0	0	5	2
3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N	4	17	0	4	17	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / COORDINATE DTG SIZE / TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM / BT 074673 120700H PLT / CMB 2 0 VC

QUANGNAM / BT 073669 121030H CO / C/S 0 1 US

QUANGNAM / BT 021638 121100H PLT / CMB 0 1 US

QUANGNAM / AT 954637 121215H SQD / CMB 0 1 US

QUANGNAM / BT 078709 121745H CO / UNIT MOVE 24 0 VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES

GP-4

BT

TOB: 121530Z OCT 68-DIV-2/1-TT, 121605Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER,
 CON: 100/V-2/JRF.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

42

cc

S 3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131500Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 130001 - 132400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 122030H (LATE ENTRY) B/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 021637

SIGHTED APPROX 20 VC MOVING TO TREE LINE. FLARES FIRED, MOVEMENT CEASED

MOVEMENT COMMENCED AFTER FLARE WENT OUT. FIRED M79'S. SMALL
 GROUP OF VN BROUGHT IN WOUNDED. RESULTS, 11 DETAINEES (TWO OF
 WHICH WERE WIA (MINOR) AND ONE WIA (EVAC) (VN).

(2) 130645H, L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 054637 FOUND ONE VN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/27)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO S825 10/ CONFIDENTIAL
 WITH QUESTIONABLE ID AND 500P. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.
 (3) 130735H, H&S/2/1 SQD SEC BT067672 MARINE TRIPPED SFD,
 TIN CAN W/EXPLOSIVE AND TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).
 (4) 130745H, L/3/1 SQD CMB BT005645 RETRIEVED ONE
 DECATITATED BODY W/USMC JCG TAG. REMOVED TO 1ST HOSP CO.
 (5) 131210H, H/2/1 PLT SEC BT068699 SEABEE FM
 D/MCB 22 DETONATED SFD, RATION CAN FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES USING
 TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC) SEABEE.
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
 7. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SS&J	LIST	SCOUT		
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT				SQD	PLAT
2/1	0	12	4	0	0	0	0	10	2
N 0	19	6	0	0	9	0	0	5	2
3/1	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N 2	19	0	2	19	0	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	JTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT021637	122030H	SQD/CMB	0	12	US
QUANGNAM/AT954637	130645H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

PAGE THREE S825 080 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANGNAM/BT067672 130735H SQD/SEC 1 0 VC
 QUANGNAM/BT068699 131210H PLT/SEC 1 0 VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/ 2/1-DIV/131530Z/CCN/ 107/W-2/DOF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

43

CC

S-3

ZNY EEEEE

O P 141520Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 140001H - 142400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 140125H 2/1 CP SEC BT 000002 RECEIVED FIVE RJS

S/A FROM UNDETERMINED LOCATION. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).

(2) 140645H 8/1/1 PLT CMB BT 024635 FOUND ONE VN W/NO

ID. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. POOR VISIBILITY AND HEAVY RAINS

PAGE TWO S825 115 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORCED POSTPONEMENT OF HELICOPTERBORNE CORDON & SEARCH OF TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX. (FRAG O 147-68).

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LIST SCOUT		
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT			S&D	PLAT
2/1 D	0	9	5	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	19	5	0	7	0	0	5
3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	4	17	0	4	17	0	0	12

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS ININT

QUANGNAM/BT 063602 140125H CP/SEC 1 0 VC

QUANGNAM/BT 0124635 140645H PLT/CMB 0 1 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-2/1) 141450Z/TT/CCN: 116/TES/U-1

TOD: (3/1) 141600Z/COURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (2/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

63

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 151419Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

S-3
 151419

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITERP150000H-152400H OCT 68
 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
 3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
 4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
 (1) 151100H, G/2/1 CO COR/SEARCH B1090690 FOUR VN
 WERE SENT TO 2/1 CM FOR QUESTIONING. RESULTS, FOUR DETAINEES.
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. POOR VISIBILITY AND HEAVY RAINS
 FORCED THE CANCELLATION OF THE HELICOPTER PORTION OF CORDON
 AND SEARCH OF TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX. TROOP MOVEMENT WAS
 CONDUCTED BY FOOT. FRAG Q 14/-63 REFERS.

PAGE TWO S825 126 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			SQD	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD			
2/1 D 1	11	6	0	0	0	1	10	2
N 0	10	6	0	9	0	0	5	2
3/1 D 0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N 8	16	0	8	16	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDINATE DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT
 QUANGNAM/BT090690 151100H CO/COR/SEARCH 0 4 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. G/2/1: 31073451

GP-4

BT

TOD: 152040Z OCT 68/TT-2/1-DIV/CON-126/N-2/EAS

TOD: 152345Z OCT 68/COUR-3/1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCC

O P 161510Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO 45 FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 160001H - 162400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 160615H G/2/1 PLT COR/SEARCH VIC BT 102665

SIGHTED ONE VC. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

(2) 161200H G/2/1 PLT COR/SEARCH VIC BT 100665 51ST

ARVN RETAINED NINE VN.

(3) 161630H E/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 039670 RECEIVED S/A

FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED POSITION. FIRE NOT RETURNED BECAUSE OF

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S845 131 CONFIDENTIAL

PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY VILLAGE. RESULTS, ONE KIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. HEAVY RAINS INUNDATED ROADS SLOWING NORMAL LOGISTIC/ADMINISTRATIVE TRAFFIC. OPERATIONS WERE PLANNED WITH WEATHER CONSIDERED AND WERE NOT EFFECTED APPRECIABLY.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD	LIST	SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT				SQD
2/1-D	0	11	3	0	0	0	10	2
N	0	22	4	0	10	0	5	2
3/1-D	0	15	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	8	15	3	0	15	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COR/NATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT
QUANGNAM/BT 102665	160615H	PLT/COR/SEARCH	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 100665	161200H	PLT/COR/SEARCH	0	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT 039670	161630H	PLT/CMB	1	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 161550Z OCT 68-DIV-2/1-TT, 161628Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(45)

C

-5-3

O P 171437Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIF REP 170001H - 172400H

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 171550H, H&S1/1 CO SEC BT015626 RECEIVED.
APPROX TEN RMD S/A FROM UNDETERMINED POSITION. PATROLS
WERE ALERTED. RESULTS, TWO WIA (MINOR).

(2) 171630H, L/341 PLT CMB AT954637 FOUND 250-200
POUNDS OF RICE, NINE PACKS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND ONE VN
ID HIDDEN IN BOK. THREE VN IN HOCH HELD. RESULT, THREE

PAGE TWO S825 137 CONFIDENTIAL
DETAINEES.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT			
FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/1	0	13	3	0	0	0	0	10
	N	0	19	3	0	7	0	5
3/1	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5
	N	0	13	1	0	13	1	12

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

P VOYNCE/COMUNATE DEG SIZE/TYPE FBLUSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM/BT015626 171550H CO/SEC 2 0 VC

QUANGNAM/AT954637 171630H PLT/CMB 0 3 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/1-DIV-171525Z OCT 68/TT/COM/137/V-2/TPU

TOD: 12/1-172100Z OCT 68/COM/137/V-2/TPU

1ST MARDIV 2400/4 (6/6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

46
C C
5-3

ZNY CCCCC

1 P 181430Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE

1MO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT RPT 100000H - 102400H

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLAN. SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIM).

(1) 180100H G/2/1 SDC CMB VIC BT 08/694 OBSERVED TWO

FIGURES MOVING EAST. FIRED 60MM MORTAR. M-72. S/A.

RECEIVED 20005 RJS. S/A. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS.

RESULTS. ONE KIA (CHINA).

(2) 180400H A/1/1 COR/SEARCH BT 030623 HELD TEN VN FOR

INSUFFICIENT ID. RESULTS. TEN DETAINERS. (SIX ON BLACKLIST)

(3) 181800H L/3/1 PFC CMB AT 973037 HELD FIVE VN FOR QUESTIONABLE

ID. RESULTS. FIVE DETAINERS.

PAGE TWO 0625 141 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. RECAP OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF UN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SDC	LIST	SCOUT
	BT	SDC	PLAT	BT	SDC	PLAT			
2/1 D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
N	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	7	14	0	0	0	0	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	PROLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 08/694	180100H	SDC/CBT	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 030623	180900H	2 CO COR/SEARCH	0	10	US
QUANGNAM/AT 973037	181800H	PLT/CBT	0	5	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-2/1) 181450Z/TT/CON: 141/TES: 0-1

TOD: (3/1) 181600Z/COURIER

1ST MARDIV 210044 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~49
A

CC

S-3

U P 191420Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 190001H-192400H OCT 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 190820H, L/3/1 PLT CMB VICAT976643 SIGHTED VC
FIRING S/A AT TRUCK ON RTE #10. TRUCK RETURNED FIRE AND PATROL
FIRED 60MM MORTARS. AREA SEARCHED. FIVE VN HELD. RESULTS,
FIVE DETAINEES.

(2) 191200H, H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT00865, RECEIVED A/W
AND M-79 FIRE FROM APPROX TEN VC. RETURNED FIRE, S/A, M-79

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S845 1ST CONFIDENTIAL
AND DIRECTED GUNSHIP TO EN POSITION. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG
ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF ON OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&J		LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQU PLAT	FT	SQU PLAT	CO		POST	SNIPER
2/1 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	9	3
N	0	16	4	0	7	0	7	3
3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	7	15	0	7	15	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDONATE JIG SIZE/TYPE PRLOSS ENLOSS INIT

QUANGNAM/AT9/6043 190820H PLT/CMB 0 5 US

QUANGNAM/BT103053 191200H PLT/CMB 2 0 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: BT015027

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-2/1-191535Z OCT 68/TT/COM/151/U-2/TPW

TOD: 3/1-192100Z OCT 68/COURIER

1ST MARDIV

2109/21067

191420

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

47

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 201530Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 200001H - 202400H OCT 68

1. (U) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (U) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (U) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 201545H A/1/1 CO SEARCH AT 993657, CONDUCTED.

SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE. SEARCH PARTY APPREHENDED FIVE
 SUSPECTS, BLOCKING FORCE HELD TWO SUSPECTS. OF SEVEN DETAINEES,
 ONE WAS VC TAX COLLECTOR; ONE WAS SISTER OF AUTONOMOUS VILLAGE
 CHIEF (VC) AND ONE WAS PROBABLE VC LOCAL GUERRILLA. DETAINEES

PAGE TWO 0325 160 CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNED TO REGT CP FOR INTERROGATION AND DECLASSIFICATION.
 RESULTS, SIX DETAINEES ON BLACK LIST, ONE SUSPECTED ARVN DESERTER.

(2) 201000H L/3/1 PLAT SEC AT 954637 APPREHENDED SIX VN M/
 QUESTIONABLE U'S. RESULTS, SIX DETAINEES.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. HEAVY RAINS AND LIMITED VISIBILITY
 NECESSITATED CANCELLATION OF PLANNED HELICOPTER CORDON
 AND SEARCH OPERATION. FLOODED TERRAIN CONTINUED TO
 HAMPER PATROL ACTIVITIES.

7. (C) RECAP OF ON OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD 1 LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT
2/1 D	0	10	4	0	0	0
N	0	18	4	0	6	0
3/1 D	0	15	0	0	0	0
N	7	14	0	1	14	0

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/COR	JTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT 924637	201000H	PLT/SEC	0	6	US
QUANGNAM/AT 993657	201545H	CO/SEARCH	0	1	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TO: 201000Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, 201850Z OCT 68-1/1-TT,
 201700Z OCT 68-2/1-TT, 202130Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER,
 CON 160/U-1/JRF.

201530
1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc

S-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 211448Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 210001H - 212400H OCT 1968

1. (U) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (U) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (U) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

- (1) 210820H, L/3/1 PLT CMB VIC AT975635 RECEIVED TEN RDS S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 12 VN ATTEMPTING TO FLEE AREA. RESULTS, 20 DETAINEES.
- (2) 211030H, L/3/1 PLT CMB AT971640 HELD FIVE VC SUSPECTS. RESULTS, FIVE DETAINEES.

PAGE TWO S025X 17W CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) 211040H, G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT001557 SIGHTED ONE VC FLEEING EAST. FIRED S/A WOUNDING VC IN CHEST. DOWN BEFORE INTERROGATION RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).
- (4) 211115H, L/3/1 PLT CMB VIC AT995645 SIGHTED ONE VC. FIRED S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC) SEARCH REVEALED BANANA LEAVES WITH 2-M-26 GRENADES IN KIA POSSESSION.
- (5) 211200H, G/2/1 PLT CMB BT082657 AD RECEIVED GROUND FIRE. REPORTED LOCATION TO PLT. SIGHTED ONE VC FIRED S/A WOUNDING VC. DOWN BEFORE INTERROGATION RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).
- (6) 211430H, L/3/1 SQD ICMB AT985630 SIGHTED ONE VN IN TREELINE. VN FLED BUT WAS APPREHENDED AND FOUND ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.
- (7) 211455H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT993644 MARINE DETONATED M-26 SFC. RESULTS, ONE KIA (MINOR).
- (8) 211645H, B/1/1 PLT SEC VIC BT016637 SIGHTED THREE VN OBSERVING SQD POSITION. CALLED ONE VN IN, TWO FLED. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV

(9) (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

(10) (C) IMPACT OF BN OPNS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 170 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT
 FT SQD PLAT FT SQD PLAT CO POST SNIPER
 1/1 J 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0
 N 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
 2/1 J 0 11 2 0 0 0 0 0 0
 N 0 10 4 0 6 0 0 0 0
 3/1 J 0 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 0
 N 5 9 0 5 9 0 0 0 0

DECLASSIFIED

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / COORDINATE DTG	SIZE / TYPE	PRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT975635 210820H	PLT/CMB	0	20	US
QUANGNAM/AT971646 211030H	PLT/CMB	0	5	US
QUANGNAM/AT9731657 211040H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT995645 211115H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT9942657 211200H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT9965637 211430H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT993644 211455H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT9916637 211645H	PLT/SEC	0	1	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS - NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD:1/1-211645Z OCT 68/TT/CCN/170/W-2/TPW

TOD:2/1-DIV-211700Z OCT 68/TT

TOD:3/1-212200Z OCT 68/CDURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ce

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 221430Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 220001H - 222400H OCT 1968

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 220925H A/1/1 CO SEARCH VIC AT 991577 AO (OU-12).
 CRASHED ON A MARKING RUN OF L2. RESULTS, TWO KIA (AIR WING).

(2) 221100H A/1/1 CO SEARCH AT 991578 MARINE. RECEIVED
 CONCUSSION FROM LAAN AND THEN WAS HIT W/FRAGMENTS FROM FRIENDLY
 AIR STRIKE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (PRIORITY EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED

PAGE TWO 5825 179 CONFIDENTIAL
 AT 221250H

(3) 221120H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 991636 FOUND ONE
 BLACKLISTED VN. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(4) 221245H H/2/1 SQD CMB BT 005661 RECEIVED FIRE
 FROM THREE VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND GRENADES.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE WIA
 (PRIORITY EVAC). EVAC 221325H.

(5) 221345H HQ 1ST MAR CIT FM BT 0064 CIT ACTING ON
 INFO FROM CAPTURED DOCUMENTS APPREHENDED ONE VN. RESULTS,
 ONE DETAINEE.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D		LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	4	3	1	0	3	0	1	4
N	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	3
N	1	12	2	0	3	0	0	3
3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	1
N	5	12	0	5	10	0	12	1

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 179 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE /CORUNATE	JFG	SIZE /TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT	99155/	220920H CO/SEARCH	2	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT	991576	221100H CO/SEARCH	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT	991636	221120H SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT	085631	221245H SQD/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT	0054	221345H TM/INTELL	0	1	US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 221515Z OCT 68/TT/CCN#170/W-1/JEF.

TOD: 221520Z OCT 68-1/1-2/1-TT, 221620Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

49

cc

5-3

O P 231515Z OCT 63
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 230001H - 232401H D&D 1963

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)
- (1) 222030H, (LATE ENTRY) H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 093660
RECEIVED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. RESULTS. ONE WIA (EVAC).
- (2) 222030H (LATE ENTRY) D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 093612
RECEIVED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79.

PAGE TWO 0625 139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).
(3) 230700H, H/2/1 CO SWEEP VIC BT 037665 POINT PLT
SIGHTED THREE VC W/AFMS. ENGAGED WITH S/A, M-79, ARTY, AND
81MM MORTARS. CALLED IN AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSITIONS. UNIT
SWEEP AREA. RESULTS, 11 KIA (VC), FOUR DEFAINEES, ONE M-16, ONE
AK-47, ONE .45 PISTOL, NINE CHICOM GRENADES, BLASTING CAPS, TIME FUSE,

CLOTHING

DOCUMENTS, AND EXTENSIVE MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(4) 230700H, H/2/1 CO SWEEP VIC BT 037665. SIGHTED FIVE
VC MOVING NORTH. ENGAGED WITH S/A, M-79'S, AND 81MM MORTARS. VC
RETURNED FIRE AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. SWEEP AREA W/NEGATIVE
ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, THREE WIA (EVAC).

(5) 231020H A/1/1 CO S&D IAT 936551 GUNSHIP FIRED
ON FRIENDLY TROOPS. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC).

(6) 230345H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 979042 HELD ONE VN ON
BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DEFAINEE.

(7) 230900H, A/1/1 SQD ICB AT 995608 MARINE DETONATED
LAND MINE CONSISTING OF APPROX FIVE LB OF C-4. RESULTS, ONE KIA
ONE WIA (PRIORITY EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED IAT 0915H.

(8) 231045H, A/1/1 CO S&D VIC AT 940550 RECEIVED S/A AND
M-79 FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, RESULTING IN ONE KIA.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 189 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(USMC).

(9) 221300H, F/2/1 SQD (CMB BT 005046 HELD ONE VN ON BLACK-
LIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(10) 221400H, 1/2/1 CO SWEEP AT 901643. LIT PERSONNEL
QUESTIONED 112 VILLAGERS. RESULTS, 11 DETAINEES.

(11) 1840H, L/3/1 SQD (CMB AT 997636 HELD FOUR VN ON BLACK-
LIST. RESULTS, FOUR DETAINEES.

(12) 221600H, G/2/1 PLT CMB BT 001670 HELD ONE VN ON
BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. (C) RECAP OF AN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D / LIST		SCOUT	
	FT. S&D	PLAT	FT. S&D	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1 D 0	5	1	0	0	1	0	0	
N 3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D 0	5	3	0	0	0	1	3	
N 0	13	2	0	5	0	4	3	
3/1 D 0	9	0	0	0	1	5	1	
N 5	8	0	5	0	0	12	1	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR S825 189 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROV/CORR	DTG	SIZE	ATYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT.
QUANGNAM/RT 003660	222030H	PLT/CMB	1	0		JS
QUANGNAM/BF 003612	222300H	SQD/CMB	2	0		US
QUANGNAM/RT 003705	230700H	CO/S&D	0	15		US
QUANGNAM/BF 003906	230700H	CO/S&D	3	0		US
QUANGNAM/AT 003655	231020H	CO/S&D	2	0		US
QUANGNAM/AT 003642	230845H	SQD/CMB	0	1		US
QUANGNAM/AT 003603	230900H	SQD/CMB	2	0		VC
QUANGNAM/AT 003653	231045H	CO/S&D	1	0		US
QUANGNAM/AT 003647	231300H	CO/C&S	0	3		US
QUANGNAM/BF 003646	231300H	S&D/CMB	0	1		JS
QUANGNAM/AT 003643	231400H	CO/S&D	0	11		JS
QUANGNAM/AT 003636	231645H	SQD/CMB	0	4		US
QUANGNAM/BF 003670	231320H	PLT/CMB	0	1		US

9. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:DIV-1/1-2/1-231745Z OCT 68/TT/COM/189/U-2/TPU

TOD:3/1-232200Z OCT 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

219

CC

53

NY CCCCC

OP 241500Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

BTREP 240001H - 242400H OCT 1968.

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 240705H, I/3/1 SQD CMB AT995645 MARINE TRIPED M-26

FED SET W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (MINOR).

(2) 241025H, A/1/1 CO S&D AT998556 RECEIVED FIRE

WBOUND TO LZ. RETURNED FIRE, NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE
(A) (EVAC).

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 5825 203 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 241200H, L/3/1 PLT CMB AT982653 HELD ONE VN

WUSMC TECH REPAIR MANUALS IN POSSESSION. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEES.

(4) 241205H, A/1/1 CO S&D BT 003559 FOUND ONE FRESH

GRAVE AND SMALL BUNKER. BUNKER DESTROYED, GRAVE CONTAINED

ONE VC BODY. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

(5) 241400H, L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 973661 MARINE DETONATED

AN M-14 MINE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).

(6) 241445H, H/2/1 PLT CMB BT 083670 MARINE DETONATED

3RD, 81MM MORTAR. RESULTS, THREE WIA (EMER EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED

241529H.

(7) 241500H, C/1/1 CO S&D VIC BT 004583 RECEIVED

15 TO 20 RDS S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORTARS.

AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(8) 241930H, G/2/1 PLT CMB BT 0036678 CHECKING INFO

OBTAINED FROM PW. FOUND ONE VC BODY AND TWO DESTROYED

ONEEL. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

1ST MARDIV 2100/AC (9/67) WEATHER NEGATIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE SB25 203 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/1	0	4	1	0	0	0	2	0	4
N	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
2/1	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	7	3
N	0	13	2	0	4	0	0	5	3
3/1	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

* (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS *

PROVINCE/CORDINATE DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INT
QUANGNAM/AT955645 240745H	SQD/CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT98556 241025H	CO/S&D	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT982653 241200H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT083559 241205H	CO/S&D	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT973661 241400H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT083670 241445H	PLT/CMB	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT084583 241500H	CO/S&D	2	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT086678 241930H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US

* UNIT LOCATIONS - NO CHANGES *

P-4

3

TOD: (DIV-1/1) 241620Z/TT/CCN: 203/TES/V-1

TOD: (2/1) 241700Z/TT

TOD: (3/1) 241800Z/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

MAY 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADA

CC

12
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 251500Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV.
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 SECOND BN 25 MAR
 BT

S-3
251500

CONFIDENTIAL
 SIKREP 250000H - 252400H OCT 1968
 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
 (1) 250000H G/2/1 SQD SEC VIC. BT 091609 RECEIVED S/A
 FIRE. RESULTS, ONE KIA (E VAC).
 (2) 250930H G/2/1 SQD SEC BT 076653 AMTRAC DETONATED
 ANTI-TANK MINE. RESULTS, ONE KIA AND TWO WIA (E VAC PRIORITY).

PAGE TWO S825 210 CONFIDENTIAL
 E VAC COMPLETE AT 0940H.

(3) 251000H, RCM TM ATTACHED TO 1/1 VIC BT 065533
 THREE VC APPROACHED POSITION AND WERE ENGAGED. RESULTS, THREE
 KIA (VC), ONE AK-47, TWO MAG, FOUR CHICOM GRENADES AND
 DOCUMENTS.

(4) 251025H C/1/1 CO S&D IAF 994553 FOUND FIVE UNDER-
 GROUND REINFORCED BUNKERS, SIX HUTS AND ASST FOOD. DESTROYED
 BUNKERS, HUTS AND FOOD. HELD FOUR VN. RESULTS, FOUR DE-
 EES.

(5) 251030H G/2/1 SQD SEC BT 07666 6X6 HIT PRESSURE
 TYPE MINE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (E VAC).

(6) 251040H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 961623 HELD TWO VN W/O
 IN CARDS. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.

(7) 251050H E/2/2 CO S&D VIC BT 093047 AD SPOTTED
 15 VC MOVING EAST. RAN TWO AIR STRIKES. RESULTS, ONE KIA
 (VC).

(8) 251100H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 961633 HELD ONE BLACK-
 LISTED VN. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(9) 251225H G/2/2 CO S&D BT 090556 HELD EIGHT VN,
 ONE OF WHICH WAS ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, EIGHT DETAINEES.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 3825 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(10) 251515H G/2/1 S&J CMB VIC BT067644 RECEIVED.

A/W FIRE FROM APPROX SIX VN. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M/19'S. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED. RESULTS, ONE WIA (USMC) MINOR, ONE KIA (VC).

(11) 251600H G/2/26 CO S&J VIC #95654 HELD ONE BLACKLISTED VN WITH 92/5 IN VN DOLLARS IN POSSESSION. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(12) 252602H C/L/L CO S&J AT 934560 MARINE DETONATED S&J, M26 GRENADE W/ TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TOW WIA (EVAO), ONE SCOUT DOG INJURED.

(13) 251300H F/30 AMTRACS CO CON/SEARCH AT 033705 HELD SIX VN. RESULTS, SIX DETAINEES.

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. (C) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSES	S&J	LIST	SCOUT
	FT. S&J PLAT	FT. S&J PLAT	CO	POST	SMIPER
1/1 J 0	2	2	0	0	0
N)	3	3	1	1	0
2/1 J 0	5	5	0	0	0
N 0	12	2	3	3	3
3/1 J 0	9	0	0	0	1

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR 3825 210 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N J T Q W L T Q P P P Q W Q

IM KO SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / COORDINATE	JTG	SIZE / TYPE	PRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM / BT097659	250800H	S&J / SEC	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM / BT097653	250930H	S&J / SEC	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM / BT096533	251000H	TM / RON	0	3	US
QUANGNAM / BT094553	251025H	CO / S&J	0	4	US
QUANGNAM / BT097006	251030H	S&J / SEC	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM / AT961038	251040H	S&J / CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM / BT093647	251050H	CO / S&J	0	1	US
QUANGNAM / AT961038	251100H	S&J / CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM / BT096056	251225H	CO / S&J	0	0	US
QUANGNAM / BT097644	251515H	S&J / CMB	1	1	US
QUANGNAM / BT095654	251000H	CO / S&J	0	1	US
QUANGNAM / AT944566	251602H	CO / S&J	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM / BT083705	251301H	CO / CON / SEARCH	0	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS.

H/2/1: BT090600

F/2/1: 3RD AMTRAC CP: BT083705

E/2/1: BT055715

CP & G/2/26: BT093657

F/2/26: BT090600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE 5025 210 CONFIDENTIAL

E/2/26: 01103007

H/2/26: 01144658

GM-4

BT

TOB: 251705Z OCT 68-DIV-1/1-TT, 2606 0Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 261510Z OCT 63

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SEC BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP 260000H - 202-00H OCT 1963

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 251345H (LATE REPORT) C/1/1 CO S&D AT 99056

AO REPORTED TM LOGGED. FOUR K3A (VC) DURING CAS. RESULTS
FOUR K3A (VC).

(2) 260915H A/1/1 CO S&D IVIC AT 99555W CH-46 SPOTTED.

ONE VC UNIT TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 056T 220 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~(3) 260945H A/1/1 CO S&D IVIC AT 996549 SIGHTED. THREE
VC IN WATER. ENGAGED WITH S/A. RESULTS THREE KIA (VC).(4) 261300H D/1/1 SQD ICMB BT 01361Z SIGHTED. FOUR VN
MOVING TOWARD UNIT. CALLED DUNG LAI AND FIRED WARNING SHOT.
VN FLED SOUTH. ENGAGED WITH S/A. ONE VN WAS WOUNDED. THREE
FLED INTO TREELINE. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.(5) 261330H G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 012070 CHECKING
CIT INFO APPROACHED. SUSPECT HUT. SIGHTED THREE VC/NVA WITH
WPNS. ENGAGED WITH S/A, M-79'S. VC RETURNED FIRE AND THEN
SURRENDERED. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND ONE AK-47, ONE M-1, ONE
M-79, DOCUMENTS, SIX CHICOM GRENADES, TWO 60MM RNDs, ONE RPG
ROCKET AND ONE AT MINE. TWO SECTIONS TIME FUSE, EIGHT M-60
FUSE STRIKERS, AND TWO 50LB BOX MINES. RESULTS, ONE WIA
(EVAC) (USMC), ONE KIA (VC). TWO PW (ONE WOUNDED), ALL
EQUIP DESTROYED.

(6) 201340H G/3/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 010620 RECEIVED.

30-40 RNDs S/A. FROM TWO TO THREE VC/NVA.

RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA. W/NE
ASSESSMENT. RESULT, ONE WIA (MINOR)

(7) 201340H A/1/1 CO S&D ICMB BT 010620 MARINE DETACHED.

1ST MAR DIV 2100A (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE OS6T 220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPJ, 81MM JETAR AND RIGGED HP/PRESSURE DETONATION. RESULTS,
 FIVE WIA (EAC) (ONE EMER). EVAC COMPLETED 261300H.
 (8) 261800H G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 063513 RECEIVED.
 S/A FIRE FR MEST NVA/VC SQD. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79'S.
 ENEM BROKE CONTACT. SWEEP AREA AND DETAINED TEN VN HIDING
 IN AREA. ALSO FOUND 1000 TO 1000 LBS OF RICE. REQ RICE PICKUP
 BUT DID NOT RECEIVE. CARRIED APPROX 250 LBS OF RICE.
 AND TOOK DETAINEES TO CP. DESTROYED REMAINING RICE. RESULTS
 TEN DETAINEES.
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
 7. CO RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PAROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD		LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 J	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0
2/1 J	0	1	3	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	7
3/1 J	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	5	10	0	0	10	0	0	12

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR OS6T 220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PROV/CORD DTG SIZE/TYPE KLOSS ENLOSS UNIT
 QUANGNAM/AT 950500 251345H CO/S&D I 0 4 JS
 QUANGNAM/AT 955550 262015H CO/S&D I 0 1 JS
 QUANGNAM/AT 916549 260945H CO/S&D I 0 3 US
 QUANGNAM/AT 010012 261300H SQD/ACMB 0 1 JS
 QUANGNAM/AT 032610 261320H PLT/ACMB 1 3 US
 QUANGNAM/AT 070042 261240H PLT/ACMB 1 0 US
 QUANGNAM/AT 063013 261150H SQD/ACMB 0 0 VC
 QUANGNAM/AT 063643 261300H PLT/ACMB 0 10 US
 GP-4

BT
 TOD: 261845Z OCT 68-DIV-1/1-2/1-TT, 262048Z OCT 68-3/1-
 COURIER, CON:220/A-1/JRF.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

52

cc

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271545Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST ON FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND ON FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD ON FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 270000H - 272400H OCT 68
 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
 3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
 4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
 (1) (LATE REPORT) 261430H C/1/1 CO S&D AT 937559
 WHILE SEARCHING AREA DETAINED 31 VN. RESULTS, 31 DETAINEES.
 (2) 270520H E/2/1 FT LP BT 060112 OBSERVED FIVE VN
 ADVANCING TOWARD POSITION. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCH AT
 FIRST LIGHT REVEALED FOUR VN WIA. EVACED TO NSA. RESULTS,

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 0361 236 CONFIDENTIAL
 FOUR DETAINEES.

(3) 271040H G/1/1 SQD SEC BT 067602 SEMI-TRAILER CARRYING
 105MM RDS DETONATED BY LO BOA MINE. AMMO TO BE DISPOSED OF PER
 INSTRUCTIONS OF EOD. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).
 (4) 271045H A/1/1 CO S&D AT 943507 MARINE DETONATED SFU,
 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, THREE WIA (EVAC).
 (5) 271110H G/2/1 SQD CMB BT 070651 DETAINED TWO
 VN W/O ID CARDS. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.
 (6) 271250H, CAP 3 S&D CMB BT 026701 RECEIVED EIGHT
 RUS S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA RESULTS
 ONE WIA (PT) ONE KIA (NVA), ONE S&S, ONE J-40 RKT LAUNCHER, ONE
 RUSSIAN GRENADE, FIVE CHI COM GRENADES, EIGHT AK-47 MAGS, TWO
 CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE MEDICAL BAG, ONE NVA FLAG AND DOCUMENTS.
 (7) 271325H E/30 AMTRACS PLT SEC BT 074705 MARINE
 TRIPPED SFU, M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND
 ONE M-26 RIGGED AS SFU. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).
 (8) 271350H M/3/1 PLT CMB BT 016630 DETAINED ONE VN
 ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.
 (9) 271400H, HRS/1/1 PER SEC VIC BT 017624 SIGHTED TWO
 VN SETTING IN ENG STAKES IN LINE TO CP. DISPATCHED S&D TO DETAIN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100 4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE OS6T 236 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VN. ONE FLEW INTO TREE LINE, THREE WERE DETAINED AND HAD NO ID
 CARDS. RESULTS, THREE DETAINEES.
 (10) 271405H A/1/1 CO S&D AT 803575 WHILE SEARCHING
 HOUSE AND THREE BUNKERS DETAINED 19 VN AND FOUND 100 LBS RICE,
 ONE NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, TWO NVA CANTEENS, AND ONE CANTEN COVER.
 BUNKERS DESTROYED, RESULTS, 19 DETAINEES.
 (11) 271430H, M/3/1 S&D C&D AT 904633 DETAINED TWO VN,
 ONE ON BLACKLIST AND ONE W/O ID CARD. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.
 (12) 271600H, ALC/1/1 CO S&D VIC AT 993576 DURING SECOND
 HELILIFT RECEIVED 12 TO 15 RUS 82MM MORTAR. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM
 MORTARS, LAAN, M-79'S, S/A, AD FIRED MKTS, GUNSHIPS FIRED RNTS
 AND PG. NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE VIA (EVAC).
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
 7. RECAP OF ON OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D		LIST SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1
N	0	14	2	0	5	0	0	3

PAGE FOUR OS6T 236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT 907559	271430H	CO/S&D	0	31	US
QUANGNAM/BT 066712	270520H	FT/LP	0	4	US
QUANGNAM/BT 067662	271040H	S&D/SEC	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 993567	271045H	CO/S&D	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 073051	271110H	S&D/CMO	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 026701	271250H	S&D/CMO	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 074705	271325H	PLT/SEC	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 016630	271350H	PLT/CMO	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 017624	271400H	PER/SEC	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/BT 003575	271405H	CO/S&D	0	19	US
QUANGNAM/AT 904633	271430H	S&D/CMO	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/AT 993576	271600H	CO/S&D	1	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/271530Z/COI: 066/NH/U-2

1/1(TT)/271530Z

2/1(TT)/271530Z

3/1, H Q. /VIA QUARTER/272000Z

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CC)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 281520Z OCT 63
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

5-3
 281520

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 200000H - 202400H OCT 1960

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. (U) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. (U) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
4. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) 280945H, M/3/1 SQD CMB 0T022/00 DETAINED ONE VN W/O CARD. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(2) 281000H, H/2/1 SQD CMB 0T02672 MARINES TRIPPED SFD, B-RATION CAN FILLED W/EXPLOSIVE AND RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS ONE KIA (E VAC).

PAGE TWO US60 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 281000H, L/3/1 SQD CMB 0T00634 FOUND ONE VN WHOSE NAME IS ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(4) 201200H, C/1/1 SWEEP AND CLEAR VIC 0T024635

SIGHTED TWO NVA RUNNING THROUGH TREE LINE NVA THREW GRENADE. ENGAGED WITH S/A, M-79'S, SEARCHED AREA. FOUND (NVA) ONE AK-47, ONE 9MM PISTOL, THREE NVA FLAGS, THREE POUCHES, ASSORTED GEAR, FIVE LBS OF RICE, AND TWO BUNKERS.

(5) 281645H, 0/1/1 PLT CMB 0T04062 MARINE DETONATED SFD, M26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO KIA (E VAC) AND ONE KIA (MINOR)

(6) (LATE REPORT) 271515H, A/1/1 CO SQD 0T02579 (DOUG CITY) FOUND TWO VC KIA. ATTRIBUTED TO C/1/1 WHO HAD FIRED IN AREA 25 OCT 60. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

6. (C) IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE
7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD LIST SCOUT				
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	3	4	2	0	4	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE US61 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	11	2	0	5	0	9	3
3/1 U	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	5
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	JTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLUSS	ENLUSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT022/05	280945H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/01092672	281000H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT990034	281000H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT034085	281200H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT040652	281645H	PLT/CMB	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT0025/9	2/1510H	CO/S&D	0	2	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/3/1: AT960679

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV, 1/1, 2/1=281900Z/CCN: 2/1/1=1/DOF

TOD/COUR/ 3/1, HQCO=281930Z

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291547Z OCT 60
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 290001H - 292400H OCT 60

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (U) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (U) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. 290130H, HQ CO SS VIC BT 006685 SIGHTED TWO VC W/MPNS.
 ENGAGED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC), ONE
 SK-44, FOUR CHICOM GRENADES, ONE M26, 100RND FOR AK47, TWO
 CARTRIDGE BELTS, TWO PACKS AND DOCUMENTS.

B. 290730H, H/2/1 SEARCH&CLEAR VIC BT 007664 TWO MARINES

PAGE TWO OSKT 257 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETONATED TWO SFD'S RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA
 (EVAC).

C. 290820H C/1/1 CO SWEEP BT 095542 MARINE TRIPPED
 M26 SFD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC).

D. 290830H H/2/1 SEARCH & CLEAR VIC BT 090657 DETAINED ONE
 VN ATTEMPTING TO FLEE AREA. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

E. 290900H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 992653 DETAINED THREE VN
 WHO FLED FROM PATROL. RESULTS, THREE DETAINEES.

F. 290910H A/1/1 PLT CMB BT 090637 DETAINED ONE VN
 QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

G. 291000H B/1/1 CO SWEEP BT 082642 DETAINED SEVEN VN
 W/O ID. RESULTS, SEVEN DETAINEES.

H. 291005H B/1/1 CO SWEEP BT 079643 DETAINED SIX VN;
 THREE W/O ID AND THREE W/QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, SIX
 DETAINEES.

I. 291115H F/2/1 CO CORDON BT 081610 RECEIVED S/A FIRE
 FROM ESTIMATED VC SQD IN TREE LINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A,
 M79'S. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO
 KIA (VC), ONE PW (VC) ONE AK-47, W/THREE MAGS, ONE CHICOM
 GRENADE, ONE M26 GRENADE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND MIST

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE OSST 257 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EQUIP.

1. 291500 BT/1 CO SWEEP BT 102639 SIGHTED THREE VC EATING.
ENGAGED WITH S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, ONE
KIA (VC), TWO CHICOM GRENADES, THREE RACKS AND ONE FRAG.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS. (BLT 2/26 REPORTED SEPARATELY)

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	9	2	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	0	10	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	3	2	0	0	0	2	3	3
N	0	11	3	0	4	0	0	5	3
3/1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	5	1
N	5	11	0	5	11	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORU	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 000605	290730H	SEC/SS	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 007604	290730H	CO/S&C	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 095642	290820H	CO/S&C	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 090657	290830H	CO/S&C	0	1	US

PAGE FOUR US41 257 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/AT 092653	290900H	SQD/CM3	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/BT 010037	290910H	PLT/CM3	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 002642	291000H	CO/SWP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 010643	291045H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 001670	291115H	CO/CRD	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/BT 102639	291500H	CO/SWP	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.

GM-4

BT TOD: DIV= 291610Z OCT 68/TT/CON=257/1-2/TEW
1/1= 291830Z/TT 2/1=291900/TT
3/1= 291930/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc

23

55

ZNY CCCCC

O P 301445Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 300000H - 302400H OCT 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. (C) SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 290900H F/2/1 CO C&S BT 080667 DETAINED ONE VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

B. (LATE REPORT) 290905H F/2/1 CO C&S VIC BT 085660 SIGHTED EIGHT TO TEN VC RUNNING FROM TREELINE. FIRED 3.5 RKT. RESULTS, THREE KIA (VC).

PAGE TWO 080626Z C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 300900H G/2/1 CO C&S VIC BT 080659 OBSERVED APPROX SIX VC FLEEING SW. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. TWO VC FELL. SEARCHED AREA.

ONE BODY FOUND RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

D. 301030H L/3/1 SQD CMB AT 080636 DETAINED TWO VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.

E. 301120H H/2/1 CO C&S BT 080645 FOUND TWO VC KIA. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. DEAD APPROX FIVE DAYS. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC). ONE AK-47 W/FOUR MAGAZINES, FOUR CHI COM GRENADES.

F. 301230H G/2/1 CO C&S BT 080662 DETAINED ONE VN WHO WAS ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

G. 301315H H/2/1 CO C&S BT 085600 FOUND ONE KIA (VC)

DEAD APPROX FIVE DAYS (SHRAPNEL) RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC)

H. 301430H F/2/1 CO C&S BT 085604 FOUND TWO KIA (VC)

KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

I. 301530H B/1/1 CO C&S VIC BT 090641 SIGHTED THREE VC ON RIVER BANK. ENGAGED WITH S/A, 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC) AND ONE LAAN.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS. ((-)) BLT 2/26 REPORTED SEPARATELY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

301445

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE OS6T 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD		LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	10	0	0	5	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	3
N	0	11	0	0	4	0	2	3
3/1 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	5	12	0	5	10	0	0	12

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 004667	290900H	CO / C&S	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 005660	290905H	CO / C&S	0	3	US
QUANGNAM/BT 008659	300930H	CJ / C&S	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 960536	301030H	SQD / CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 007675	301120H	CO / C&S	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 000602	301230H	CO / C&S	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 005600	301235H	CO / C&S	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 005604	301430H	CJ / C&S	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 093641	301550H	CO / C&S	0	2	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

PAGE FOUR OS6T 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

Gr-4

BT

TOB: 301515Z(TT)/div/CCN: 267/DH/W-2

1/1(TT)/301515Z

2/1(TT)/301515Z

3/1, HQGO/VIA COURIER/301540Z

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(cc)

ZNY CCCCC
 O.P. 311525Z OCT 68 ZEL
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
 BT

S-3
 311525

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 310000H TO 312400H OCT 68

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN)

1. 310045H L/3/1 PLT CMB AT 937643 REPORTED JUMP TRUCK (ENG) STRUCK 20 LB BOX MINE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (E VAC).

2. 310945H L/3/1 SGT CMB AT 990650 DETAINED

THREE WIA NEAR VIC MINING INCIDENT REPORTED 310045.

RESULTS THREE DETAINEES.

3. 310925H O/1/1 PLT SEC AT 996617 MARINE DETONATED

CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS SFU. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EMER E VAC). E VAC COMPLETED 311005H.

4. 311200H L/3/1 SGT CMB AT 993650 DETAINED ONE

VN ON CLACKLIST. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

5. 311600H H/2/1 PLAT CMB AT 087613 MARINE DETONATED

SFU FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES. SECOND SFU, 60MM MORTAR RND WITH TRIP WIRE FOUND. DESTROYED WITH C-4. RESULTS, THREE WIA (E VAC).

6. 311300H B/1/1 CO SWP BT 080634 MARINE DETONATED

SFU, M-26 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. SECOND SFU, M-26 GRENADE DESTROYED WITH C-4. RESULTS TWO WIA (MINOR)

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS. (-) BLT 2/26 REPORTED SEPARATELY)

UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT

	FT	S&D	PLAT FT	S&D	PLAT CO	POST S&D
1/1 D.	1	3	1	0	0	1
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)	0	7	0	0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE US6T 281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	3	11	0	0	4	2	0	7	3
3 / 1 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	5	1
N	5	10	0	5	10	0	0	12	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROV/CORU	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	EXLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/AT 987640	310045H	PLAT / CMB	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 990650	310045H	SDD / CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 990617	310020H	PLT / SEC	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 991050	311200H	SDD / CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 007673	311600H	PLT / CMB	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 000634	311600H	CU / SWP	2	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS.

B / 1 / 1 : BT 080640

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TT/312245Z/CON: 201/NH/VJ-2

1/1(TT)/312245Z

2/1(TT)/312245Z

3/1/VIA COURIER/312359Z

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Q22

3121.25

S-3

251620

ZNY CCCCC

O M 251620Z OCT 60

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN FIRST MAR

THIRD BN FIRST MAR

SECOND BN TWO SIX MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP NR 1 OPERATION GARRARD JAY PERIOD COVERED 251520H TO 251400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

2. 26 CH (BT093657)

CU E 2/26 (BT103007)

CU F 2/26 (BT093050)

CU G 2/26 (BT093057)

CU H 2/26 (BT104058)

250 BN, 51ST ARVN VIC (BT095658)

G, ROKMC (BT117647 TO BT094040)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

CONDUCTED CURJON AND SEARCH OF VIEM JUNG VILLAGE COMPLEX WITH

ROKMC ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE AND WITH UNITS OF 51ST ARVN
CONDUCTING SEARCH.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NEGATIVE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT ROUTINE
SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ONE DETAINEE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 260200Z OCT 68-2/1-TT, 252105Z OCT 68-1/1-DIV-TT, 260215Z OCT 68-3/1-
COURIER, CCH#211/4-1/JRF.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Cdr

3121.25

5-3
252200

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 252200Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP NR 2 OPERATION GARRARD DAY PERIOD COVERED 250000H TO 260600H
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCTED ROUTINE SECURITY PATROLS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACT:
 252040H (LATE ENTRY) - E 22/26 CO SEC BT091649 RECD TEN RND S/A AND
 THREE CONCUSSION GREN. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
 5. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATIONS VIC VIEM DUNG VILLAGE COMPLEX.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC
 ENEMY

GP-4
 BT

ONE WIA (MINOR)

ONE DETAINEE

TOD: 252250Z OCT 68-1/1-DIV-TT, 260250Z OCT 68-2/1-TT, 260225Z OCT 68-3/1-
 COURIER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

asll

3121.25

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 260545Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG 7904

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD JAY STRIP R NR 3 (260600H - 261200H) OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO
 CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS: 1SW RIF A BLT
 2/26 IN COOPERATION WITH ARVN AND ROCMC FORCES CONTINUE
 TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS OF THE VIEM JONG
 VILLAGE COMPLEX.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 251600H G/2/26 C VIC 095050 DETAINED.

ONE BLACKLISTED VN. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE

B. 260745H E/2/26 VIC AT 092644 RIF. LV-3. SXA FIRE.

RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A LAAW, M-79 AND 81MM MORTAR.

NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

PAGE TWO USGT 213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. (LATE REPORT) 251650H E/2/26 VIC BT 099046

FOUND TWO SFD. DESTROYED W/C-4.

C. 260935H H/2/26 VIC BT 100600 FOUND TWO REINFORCED

BUNKERS. DESTROYED W/C-4.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

OPERATION GARRARD JAY AS FOL. 1AW RIF A, BLT 2/26

WILL TERMINATE CORDON AND SEARCH

OPERATIONS OF THE VIEM JONG VILLAGE COMPLEX. INTEND TO
 TERMINATE OPERATION 261500H OCT 68. ESTABLISH POSITIONS WITHIN TASK.
 PREPARE FOR PHILADELPHIA SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATION 1AW 2/26FRAG

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: ONE (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) DETAINEE: ONE

GM-4

BT

NNNN

TOD; 260555Z OCT 68/TT/CCN; 213/U-1/JRF.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

50

3121025

S 3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 261340Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIM.

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GARRARD JAY SIT REP NO 261200H - 261000H OCT 68
 A. 1ST MAR FRAG C 156-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 093657

E 2/26: BT 093640

F 2/26: BT 089053

G 2/26: BT 093057

H 2/26: BT 097656

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (REIM) CONTINUE TO
 CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS: IAW REF A BLT 2/26

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO DS6T C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN COOPERATION WITH ARVN AND ROKMC FORCES CONDUCTED C&S OF
 VIEM JONG COMPLEX; IMPROVES GROUND UNIT LOCATIONS FOR DEFENSE
 AND LOCAL SECURITY; PREPARES TO EXECUTE PARA 3.B (3). REF A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 260930H F/2/26 BT 093653 FIVE VN CARRIED A
 SIXTH VN (GUNSHOT WOUND IN FOOT) INTO UNIT CP. CIT AND ITT
 INTERROGATED AND DETAINED. ONE VN WHO IS ON BLACKLIST. OTHERS RELEASED.

B. (LATE REPORT) 261020H F/2/26 VIC BT 093653 RECEIVED S/A
 FIRE FROM EST ONE TO TWO VC/NVA. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO
 CIVILIANS IN AREA. NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 261030H H/2/26 BT 097656 FOUND 75 SHEETS OF
 HAND WRITTEN DOCUMENTS, RECENTLY USED, MESS GEAR, THREE SETS OF
 NVA UNIFORMS AND PART OF NVA GRENADE IN A TEMPLE. TWO SETS OF
 DOCUMENTS TO BN 3-2. DESTROYED EQUIP.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION
 GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS: IAW REF A BLT 2/26 RETAINS RESPONSIBILITY
 FOR ASSIGNED TASK UNTIL 270015H OCT 68. CONTINUES PREPARATIONS
 TO EXECUTE PARA 3.B (3). TO CONTINUE FROM ONE TO TWO
 DEPENDANT ON RESULTS OF SEARCH AND ENEMY CONTACT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE OS6T 217 C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: ONE (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) DETAINEES: TWO

GP-4.

BT TOD: DIV- 261400Z OCT 68/TT/CCN-217/A-2/TEW

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

30

312125

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 261605Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

S-3

REQUEST RELEASE

FROM CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTS SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD JAY SIT REP NO 5 (261600H - 262400H) 1963

A. FIRST MAR FRAG U 150-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26

CONTINUED INFO PREPARED TO EXECUTE PARA 3.B. (3) REF A. ALSO ORGANIZATION NIGHT POSITIONS, CONDUCTED SW/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND MAINTAINED LP'S.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 261600H F/2/26 VIC BT 039553 SIGHTED RED LIGHT STATIONARY

PAGE TWO 0561 222 CONFIDENTIAL

FOR ONE TO TWO SEC. FIRE. TEN KNJS M-79. NO MOVEMENT HEARD OR OBSERVED. NEG ASSESSMENT.

B. 262000H F/2/26 VIC BT 039553 SIGHTED RED LIGHT AND MOVEMENT. FIRED 81MM AND 4.2 MORTARS. MOVEMENT CEASED AND LIGHT WENT OUT. NEG ASSESSMENT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS: 1. REF A BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO EXECUTE PARA 3.B. (3) REF A.

LENGTH OF OPERATIONS DEPENDENT ON RESULTS OF SEARCH AND ENEMY CONTACT. CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: ONE (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) DETAINEES: TWO

GP-4

BT

TOD; 261700Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, CON/222/U-1/JRF.

DECLASSIFIED

261605

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 262200Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CIG 79.4
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GARRARD JAY SIT. REP. #26(270000H - A 270500H) OCT 1968
 A. FIRST PAR FRAG 0 150-68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO
 CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONTINUED
 TO PREPARE TO EXECUTE PARA 3.3. (3) REF A. ALSO ORGANIZED
 NIGHT POSITIONS, CONDUCTED ISQ/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND
 MAINTAINED LP'S.
 3. CONTACTS

PAGE TWO DSBT C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. (LATE REPORT) 262340H, E/2/26 LISTING POST VIC 0609164/ REIC JAY/A
 AND A/W FROM 3 POSITIONS. FIRED IS/A AND 131 MORTAR
 AREA TO BE SEARCHED. 2 NIA (MINOR). NEG ASSESSMENT.
 +. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
 5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION
 GARRARD JAY AS FOLLOWS:

AW REF A BLT 2/26 WILL EXECUTE
 PARA 3.3. (3) REF A. LENGTH OF OPERATIONS DEPENDENT ON RESULTS
 OF SEARCH AND ENEMY CONTACT. CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND
 LP.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) WIA: THREE (MINOR).

B. ENEMY.

(1) DEBTAINES: TWO

GP-4

BT

TOD: 262245Z OCT 68/TT/CON 224/1-1/JRF, DIV-TT.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL


3121.25

ZNY CCCCC

O P 270354Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD DAY SITREP #7 (270600H - 271200H) OCT 68

A: FIRST MAR FRAG 0 156-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

BLT 2/26: BT 070623

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONDUCTED HELIBORNE MOVEMENT FROM VIC VIEM DUNG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0764) TO BEGIN OPERATIONS IN PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2) VIC (BT 0862) IAW PARA 3.8. (3) REF A: LIFT COMMENCED 270330H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO 086T 226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2) VILLAGE COMPLEXES (BT 0862) AND WILL PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA: THREE (MINOR).

B. ENEMY

(1) DETAINEES: TWO

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV TT/270115Z/OW: 226/NH/W-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

(62)

ZNY CCCCC
O P 271035Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD DAY SIT REP #8 (271200H - 271800H) OCT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT068652

E/2/26: BT058625

F/2/26: BT071625

G/2/26: BT066624

H/2/26: BT069628

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2)

PAGE TWO OSAT 232 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VILLAGE COMPLEXES VIC (BT06862).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 271220H, F/2/26 BT 065632 MARINE TRIPED
SFD. RESULTS: ONE WIA (E VAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 271020H E/2/26 BT070623 NINE BRICKLINED BUNKERS, NOT RECENTLY USED, WERE DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED.

B. 271245H, E/2/26 BT068623 FOUND 150 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH OF PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2). WILL ORGANIZE NIGHT POSITIONS. CONDUCT SQ/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. WILL CONTINUE TO PLAN FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: THREE (MINOR)
ONE (E VAC)

B. ENEMY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSAT 232 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) DETAINEES: TWO

GP-4

BT

TOR: 271245Z OCT 68/TT/OCN/232/W 1/JRF.

Copy 2 of 4 Copies

271035

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

52 3121-25

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 212340Z OCT 60
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG 794
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
GARRARD DAY SIT REP #9 (212400H - 212400H) OCT 60
A. FRAG-O 156-03

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 064655

F/2/26: BT 064625

G/2/26: BT 064620

H/2/26: BT 064620

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONTINUED THE CARBON AND SEARCH OF PHUNG HO (1) AND PHUNG HO (2) VILLAGE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO OS6T 233 CONFIDENTIAL
COMPLEXES VIC (BT 0662). ORGANIZED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED LOCAL SQUAD/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S AND CONTINUED TO PLAN FOR FUTURE CARBON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 211500H H/2/26 VIC BT 065623 SIGHTED THREE VN RUNNING NORTH FM UNIT. CALLED DUNG LAI SEVERAL TIMES AND FIRED WARNING SHOTS OVERHEAD, VN DID NOT HEED UNTIL ENGAGED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC) 46 VN DETAINEES (ONE WOUNDED).

B. 211800H, F/2/26 BT 066625 FOUND THREE SFD'S TWO M-26 GRENADES ONE 25 LB BOX MINE. WHILE DESTROYING SFD'S MARINE DETONATED THE 25 LB BOX MINE. RESULTS, 2 KIA (E VAC)

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 211150H E/2/26 BT 069625 FOUND SEVEN BRICK LINED BUNKERS, NOT RECENTLY OCCUPIED. DESTROYED W/C-4.

B. (LATE REPORT) 211220H H/2/26 BT 072625 SEARCHED THREE HUTS AND ONE BUNKER. FOUND 30 LBS FLOUR, 135 LBS RICE, TWO PONCHUS AND MISC ITEMS. DESTROYED BUNKER AND GEAR.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 211500H, H/2/26 BT 065628 SEARCH OF PHUNG HO (1) RICE, EIGHT SFD'S THREE M-26 GRENADES W/RTF

212340
IST MARDIV 210074 (9/6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE USOT 233 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WIRE, FOUR AP MINES, AND 105MM RD SET W/ONE M-26 GRENADE.
 DESTROYED SPJ'S. EVAC RICE.
 D. (LATE REPORT) 271000H, E 12/26 BT 058625 FOUND TWO HUTS
 CONTAINING FOUR CS GRENADES W/O FUSES, TWO M-10 AP MINES, TWO
 HOME MADE MINES, FIVE CHI COM GRENADES W/O POWDER AND 150 LBS
 RICE. DESTROYED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. EVAC RICE.
 E. (LATE REPORT) 271030H G 12/26 BT 071022 FOUND SIX REIN
 BUNKERS. DESTROYED W/C-4.
 F. (LATE REPORT) 271725H F 12/26 BT 068625 FOUND ONE SPJ,
 M-79 RND ON TOP OF 25 LB BOX MINE. DESTROYED W/C-4.
 S. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD
 DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF
 PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2) VILLAGE COMPLEXES VIC (312662#),
 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LOCAL
 SQD/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S AND WILL CONTINUE TO
 PLAN FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH ACTIVITIES.
 6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA: THREE WIA MINOR, THREE WIA (E VAC)
 B. ENEMY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR USOT 238 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (1) KIA: ONE (VC)
 (2) DEATHINES: 40
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 280100Z OCT 68-div-TT, GCH#238/W-1/JRF.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 272220Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD DAY SIT REP # 10 (280001H-280500H) OCT 68

A. FRAG 0 150-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/25 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OF PHUNG HO (1) AND PHUNG HO (2) VILLAGE COMPLEXES VIC (BT0002) IAW REF A AND CONDUCTED SQ/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. 280110H, F/2/26 VIC OF BT05525 REC'D 20 RJS NUMBER

PAGE TWO US6T 23/ CONFIDENTIAL

OF UNK CALIBER MORTAR FROM VIC BT 074632. FIRED 106RX, 61MM MORTAR AND ARTY WITH NEG ASSESS. RESULTS, 5 KIA, 15 WIA (E VAC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 280245H, F/2/26 VIC BT 005025 OBSERVED MOVEMENT VIC BT 005626. FIRED SPOOKY. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/25 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF PHUNG HO (1) AND PHUNG HO (2) VILLAGE COMPLEXES VIC (BT0002) IAW REF A AND WILL CONTINUE TO PLAN FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: FIVE
(2) WIA: THREE WIA (MINOR)
EIGHTEEN WIA (E VAC)

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)
(2) DETAINEES: 40

GP-4

BT

TOD: 272300Z OCT 68/TT/CON-237/A-2/TEW

NNNN

272220

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

52

3121.25

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O 280415Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

REQ REL
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG 79.4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD DAY SITREP #11 (230600H - 23200 H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 156-68

1. (S) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

2. (S) SUMMARY OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY, AS FOLLOWS: 1A. REFERENCE

A. BLT 2/26 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH OF VILLAGE COMPLEX PHONG HO (1) PHONG HO (2) (B10662).

3. (S) CONTACTS.

A. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3A. HERETO 230300H, RETURNED FIRE, 106MM RR, 81MM MORTAR AND ARTILLERY. NEG ASSESSMENT.

PAGE TWO DS6T 239 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTACKED AREA OF MOVEMENT. NEG ASSESSMENT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. (S) PLANS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT

OPERATION "GARRARD DAY" AS FOLLOWS: CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH OF PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2) (B10662), AS DIRECTED

BY REFERENCE (A). REPAPE FRO FUTURE CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS

6. (S) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: FIVE

(2) WIA: THREE WIA (MINOR)

EIGHTEEN WIA (E VAC)

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 48

G-4

BT

TOD: 280510Z OCT 68/TT/GON#239/1-1/JRF.

280415

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

52

S-3

3121.25

ZNY UCCCC

O P 281000Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO LTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 12 (281200H - 281000H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 156-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 04655

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION "GARRARD BAY" AS FOLLOWS: 1AV REF A, BLT 2/26 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH OF PHONG HO (1) AND PHONG HO (2) (BT 0562). THREE COMPANIES HELILIFTED TO 2/1 CM AT 1430H. FOURTH CO EXPECTED TO COMPLETE MOVEMENT BY 1800H.

3. (C) CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 280930H F/2/26 BT 066620 DETAINED 103 VN FOR INTERROGATION. ONE VN DETAINEE SHOWED UNIT A SMALL CACHE OF RICE. RESULTS, 103 DETAINEES.

PAGE TWO USAT 241 CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 281000H, F/2/26 BT 066620 FOUND APPROX 900 LBS OF RICE. RICE EVACED.

B. (LATE REPORT) 281010H, E/2/26 BT 059620 FOUND ONE M-14 BOUNCING BETTY. DESTROYED W/C-4.

C. 281430H F/2/26 BT 063629 FOUND APPROX 500 LBS OF RICE. RICE EVACED.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN THE VIC OF (BT 04655) WILL CONDUCT LOCAL PLT/SQD SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S; AND WILL PREPARE FOR MULTIPLE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN TRA LO VIC BT 084604 AND TRA KHE (1) (BT 087673) VILLAGE COMPLEXES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA FIVE

(2) WIA THREE WIA (MINOR)
EIGHTEEN WIA (EVAC)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 151

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-281100Z OCT 68/TT/CON#241/V-2/TPW

1ST MARDIV 210000 (9/87)

281008

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

67

O P AUG
DE OS&T 242 302150Z
ZNY CCCCC
O P 281500Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CTG 794

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #13 (231000H - 232400H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 120-68

B. FRAG O 160-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT 074657

E 2/26: BT 063656

F 2/26: BT 063656

G 2/26: BT 074662

H 2/26: BT 075657

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 ORGANIZED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS; CONDUCTED LOCAL SQD/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S; AND CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT0368) AND TRA KHE (BT0756)

PAGE TWO OS&T ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VILLAGE COMPLEXES IAW REF B.

3. (C) CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LOCAL SEC SQD/PLT PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S AND WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT0368) AND TRA KHE (BT0756) VILLAGE COMPLEXES IAW REF B.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: FIVE

(2) WIA: THREE WIA (MINOR)

EIGHTEEN WIA (EVAC)

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 151

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV-281920Z/CON: 242/VI-1/DOF

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(62)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
282150

ZNY CCCC
O P 282150Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CT: 79#

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD DAY SIT REP #14 (290000H - 293600H) OCT 68

A. FRAG C. 100-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONDUCTED LOCAL PLT/SQD PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S; AND CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR THE COMBON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT0068) AND TRA KHE (2) (BT 9760) VILLAGE COMPLEX IAW PARA 3.2. OF REF A.

3. (C) CONFLICTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL EXECUTE THE COMBON AND SEARCH OF TRA KHE (2) (BT 9760) AND TRA LO (BT0068) VILLAGE COMPLEX IAW PARA 3.2. OF REF A.

PAGE TWO 056T 245 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: FIVE

(2) WIA: THREE WIA (MINOR)

EIGHTEEN WIA (E VAC)

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 151

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV-282255Z/COM: 245/W-1/DOF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

62

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 290410Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GARRARD DAY SIT REP NO 15 (290600H - 291200H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 160-50

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

E 12/26: BT 017616

F 12/26: BT 082603

G 12/26: BT 061605

H 12/26: BT 001630

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLAT ARVN EXECUTED THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRAMKE (2) (BT 0060) AND TRALO (BT 0060) VILLAGE COMPLEX (AW PARA 3) OF REF A.

3. (U) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PAGE TWO USGT 246 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. (LATE REPORT) 281400H E 12/26 FOUND TWO MINES W/M FUSES. DESTROYED W/C-4.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD DAY AS OUTLINED IN REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: FIVE

(2) VIA: THREE (MINOR)

EIGHTEEN (EVAC)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 101

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11V-290425Z OCT 68/TT/COM/216/W-2/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 291020Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CIG 794

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #16 (291200H - 291000H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 156-68

B. FRAG O 160-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT 073657

E 2/26: BT 063653

F 2/26: BT 084605

G 2/26: BT 060058

H 2/26: BT 084605

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONDUCTED A CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT0068) AND TRA KHE (2) (BT0768) VILLAGE COMPLEXES, AND CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW

PAGE TWO US6T CONFIDENTIAL

REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 290930H, G/2/26 VIC BT000690 MARINE DETONATED SFD, CONSISTING OF UNKNOWN CONTAINER W/EXPLOSIVE, RESULTS, ONE KIA AND ONE WIA (E VAC).

B. (LATE REPORT) 291030H, H/2/26 VIC BT087579 MARINE DETONATED AP MINE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (E VAC).

C. (LATE REPORT) 291030H, H/2/26 VIC BT 05/679 DETAINED ONE VN WITHOUT ID CARD. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

D. (LATE REPORT) 291040H, H/2/26 VIC BT092677 DETAINED TWO VN ONE OF WHICH WAS ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.

E. (LATE REPORT) 291030H, F/2/26 VIC BT062690 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE SFD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REINA) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT0868) VILLAGE COMPLEX WITH TWO COMPANIES; WILL SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS; WITH TWO COMPANIES; WILL CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY SQD/PLT PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LPS AND WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE THREE US6T CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: SIX

(2) WIA: FOUR (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: ONE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 124

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV 291020Z OCT 68 252/1-1/DCF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 291445Z OCT 63

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG 79.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #17 (291000H - 292400H) OCT 63

A. FRAG O 160-63

B. FRAG O 153-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

E 12/26: BT0626255

F 12/26: BT063656

G 12/26: BT0637679

H 12/26: BT0638633

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN)

CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26

CONTINUED TO CORDON AND SEARCH TRA LO (BT06363) IAW REF A: CONDUCTED

LOCAL PLY/SQD SEC PWIRLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AND CONTINUED

TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

PAGE TWO 0561 256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. (LATE REPORT) 291100H, G 12/26 BT064637 FOUND TWO KIA (VC) RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

B. (LATE REPORT) 291515H, F 12/26 BT067633 DETAINED 18 VN.

SIX VN WERE ON BLACKLIST, 12 W/O ID. RESULTS, 18 DETAINEES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 291030H, G 12/26 BT064632 FOUND THREE SFU'S. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT06363) IAW REF A: WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SQD/PLT PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AND WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: SIX

WIA: 21 EVAC

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: THREE (VC)

DETAINEES: 172

GR-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 291510Z/TT/CON: 256/TES/AJ-1

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3121.25

ZNY CCCCC

O P 292200Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 18 (300000H - 330000H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 150-00

B. FRAG O 158-00

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 CONTINUED THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LU (BT 0093) IAW REF A. CONDUCTED LOCAL SQD/PLT SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S; AND CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 291000H E/2/26 VIC BT 070602 FD 7 BUNKERS AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: RED FLAG W/GOLD HAMMER AND SICKLE DOCUMENTS, AND MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES. TWO VN WERE IN AREA RESULTS 2 DETAINEES

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 056T 258 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL BE RELIEVED OF THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LU (BT 0368) IAW REF A, AND WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: SIX

(2) WIA: 21 EVAC

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: THREE (VC)

(2) DETAINEES: 174

GP-4

BT

TOD / DIV-292215 / TT / CCN: 258 / W-2 JAJ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3121.25

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 300335Z OCT 63
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG 794

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #19 (300600H - 301200H) OCT 63

A. FRAG U 158-68

B. FRAG U 161-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS:

BLT 2/26 CONTINUED RELIEF OF THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO (BT0863).

PREPARATIONS WERE CONTINUED FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
 OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS. BLT 2/26 WILL BE RELIEVED
 OF THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LO

PAGE TWO 056T 262 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(BT0863) AND WILL PREPARE FOR A HELISUPPORTED BLT CORDON AND
 SEARCH OF NUI KIM SUN (BT0629) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN, PF
 AND NATIONAL POLICE FORCES AS OUTLINED IN REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: SIX

(2) WIA: 21 EVAC

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: THREE

(2) DETAINEES: 174

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 300400Z/TT/CON: 262/W-1/GEB

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(62)

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301015Z OCT-68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 2J (301200H - 301300H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 162-68

B. FRAG O 158-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 073657

E 2/26: BT 090670

F 2/26: BT 073657

G 2/26: BT 073657

H 2/26: BT 073657

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WAS RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA LU AT 301315H. PREPARATIONS WERE BEGUN FOR THE HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) IAW REF A.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 056T 265 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS.

(A) 301240H G 2/26 BT 000690 MARINE DETONATED M26 GRENADE SET RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (E VAC).

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 WILL CONDUCT A HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN, PFF AND NATIONAL POLICE FORCES AS OUTLINED IN REF A. BLT 2/26 WILL CONTINUE PLANNING FOR FUTURE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IAW REF A.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA SIX

(2) WIA 22 E VAC

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA THREE

(2) DETAINEES 1/4

GP-4

BT

To: 3011054/DIV/TE/CCN:2657/NL/V-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100 (9/87)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

62

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 301446Z OCT 63

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 21 (301000H - 302400H) OCT 63

A. FRAG U 162-63

B. FRAG U 158-63

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED OPERATION GARRARD BAY AS FOLLOWS: BLT 2/26 MAINTAINED ONE COMPANY POSITION TRA LO, WITH THREE CO'S CONDUCTING SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES LP'S. BLT 2/26 CONTINUED PREPARATION OPERATIONS IAW REF A.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 301000H E 2/26 BT 0906/0 FOUND ONE RPG RKT RND NOT RIGGED AS SFU. DESTROYED W/C-4.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD

PAGE TWO DSKT 260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BAY. BLT 2/26 PREPARE FOR IMMEDIATE OPS IAW REF A AND FUTURE OPS IAW REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA SIX

(2) WIA 22 E VAC

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA THREE

(2) DETAINEES 174

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV/TF/301545Z/CGN: 268/NH/W-2

1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)

301446

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(62)

O P 302145Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO CTG 79.4
BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

GARRARD BAY SIT REP 22 (31001H - 310600H) OCT 68

A. FRAG 0 162-68

B. FRAG 0 158-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 WITH ONE COMPANY IN VICINITY OF TRA LO, AND THREE CO'S CONDUCTED LOCAL SEC PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S. BLT 2/26 CONTINUED PREPARATION OPERATIONS IAW REF A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY BLT 2/26 PREPARING FOR IMMEDIATE OPS IAW REF A AND FUTURE OPS IAW REF B.

6. FRIENDLY.

PAGE TWO US6T WYO C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA: SIX

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

4 MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: THREE

(2) DETAINEES: 174

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-302215Z OCT 68/TT/CON#269/VI-1/TPW

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(62)

S-3
310410

ZNY CCCCC

O P 310410Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GARRARD BAY SIT REP NO 23 (310600H - 311200H) OCT 68

A. FRAG O 162-68

B. FRAG O 123-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 2/26: BT 073657

E/2/26: BT 0770

F/2/26: BT 0770

G/2/26: BT 0770

H/2/26: BT 0770

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 IN HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) IN CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF, NP FORCES.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

PAGE TWO 056T 272 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY IAW REF A AND PLANNING OPERATIONS IAW REF B.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: SIX

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: THREE

(2) DETAINEES: 174

GP-4

BT

TOD: 310432Z(TT)/CON : 272/NH/U-2

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CC)

(55)

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 311020Z OCT 60
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO CTG 794

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GARRARD BAY SIT REP #24 (311200H - 311000H) OCT 60

A. FRAGO 162-68

B. FRAGO 158-68

1. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS.

BLT 2/26: BT 079/14

E 2/26: BT 071/0

F 2/26: BT 077/0

G 2/26: BT 071/0

H 2/26: BT 077/0

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED
 OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 IN HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON
 AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT 077/0) CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF, NP FORCES.

3. (C) ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

PAGE TWO 056T 277 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES WILL CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY
 IAW REF A AND PLANNING OPERATIONS IAW REF J.

6. (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

(A) FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: SIX

(2) WIA: 22 EVAC.

FOUR MINOR

B. ENEMY.

(1) KIA: THREE

(2) DETAINEES: 1/4

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 311000Z/TT/CON: 277/TES/V-1

DECLASSIFIED

311020

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY CCCCC

P 311530Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO CTG 79.4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GARRARD JAY SIT REP #22 (311800H - 312400H) OCT 68

RAG O 162-69

* (C) UNIT LOCATIONS *

BT 2/26: BT079714

2/2/26: BT070700

F/2/26: BT067714

2/2/26: BT074701

H/2/26: BT076707

2. (C) SUMMARY OF OPERATION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCTED OPERATION GARRARD BAY W/BLT 2/26 IN CORDON AND SEARCH OF NUI KIM SON (BT0770) CONJUNCTION ARVN, PFF, NPF FORCES.

* (C) ENEMY CONTACTS *

4. (LATE REPORT) 311800H G/2/26 FOUND AT BT068736 BODY AND CAN 7.62 AMMO IN CAVE. DESTROYED CAVE AND AMMO. RESULTS.

PAGE TWO US65 292 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WE KIA (VO).

2. (LATE REPORT) 311800H S-2 2/26 W/PFF ONE VN IDENTIFIED WE VC. DETAINED BOTH FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. RESULTS: TWO DETAINEES.

3. (LATE REPORT) G-2/26 BT076705 DETAINED ONE VN WHO STATED KNOWLEDGE OF WPM CACHE SITE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS: ONE DETAINEE.

4. (LATE REPORT) 311200H H/2/26 BT063700 DETAINED THREE VN BELIEVED TO BE ON BLACKLIST. RESULTS: THREE DETAINEES.

5. 311800H S-2/2/26 BT077700 DETAINED 319 VN FOR INTERROGATION AND CLASSIFICATION. RESULTS: 319 DETAINEES.

* (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

2. (C) PLANS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WILL CONTINUE CORDON NUI KIM SON, CONDUCTING SEC PATROLS AROUND 2/26 CP. OPERATION CONTINUES TAW REF A.

* (C) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

* FRIENDLY

0) KIA: 6

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE US61 292 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) KIA: 22 (EVAC)

4A: 4 (MNRU)

* ENEMY

0) KIA: 4

DETAINEES: 498

P-4

BT

MOD: 311515Z (TT) / COM: 202 / NU / U-2

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/07)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

(62)

COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

BY SSSSS ^{Oct}
 OP 020710Z SEP 68
 1. FIRST MARINES
 2. FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 NFO FIRST MARDIV

SECRET

RAG 0 143-68

4 OP 0 314-68

3 ADMIN 0 314-68

1. SITUATION.

4. FRIENDLY. REF A, POPULAR FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO
 51ST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON & SEARCH
 OPERATIONS AND SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

3. ENEMY. REF A, CURRENT INSUMS & PERINTREPS.

2. MISSION.

4. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS
 N ASSIGNED TAOR.

3. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS TH1 AN VILLAGE
 COMPLEX (BT 029669) TO LOCATE, SEIZE/DESTROY EN FORCES, CACHES,
 TUNNELS AND INSTALLATIONS.

PAGE TWO S825 0055 SECRET

3. EXECUTION.

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH TWO USMC
 COMPANIES, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATS OF 51ST ARVN REGT AND
 COMPANY OF POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH OF
 TH1 AN VILLAGE COMPLEX BT 029669 TO LOCATE, SEIZE/DESTROY EN
 FORCES, CACHES, TUNNELS AND INSTALLATIONS.

3. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN AND PF FORCES CONDUCT
 CORDON AND SEARCH OF TH1 AN VILLAGE COMPLEX BT 029669
 LOCATE, SEIZE/DESTROY EN FORCES, CACHES, TUNNELS AND
 INSTALLATIONS.

3. 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR AT 051300H OCT

2. COORDINATE CHOP POSIT.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(3) PROVIDE BILLETING FOR ONE POLICE FIELD FORCE PLAT
 COMMENCING 061600H OCT 68 FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD.

3. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

~~SECRET~~

020710

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE S825 005 S E C R E T

B 1ST ENGR BN.

0) PROVIDE TWO DEMO/ MINESWEEP TMS TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, PERIOD 051300H UNTIL CONCLUSION OPERATION.

G CO A, 3D ANTRAC BN.

0) DS.

(2) PROVIDE LVTE-1 (CMD) AND OTHER REQUIRED SUPPORT.

H COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

0) D-DAY 06 OCT 68.

(2) H-HOUR 0400 (CORDON COMPLETE).

(3) 1ST BN 1ST MAR, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/51ST ARVN BN AND PFFS' AUTHORIZED.

(4) SUBMIT SITREPS EVERY SIX HOURS: 1ST SIT REP AT 0600H. USE REGULAR SIX HOUR SIT REP FORMAT.

B-4

B

TOD: DIV/010830Z(TT)/C N:005/NH/W-1

1/1, 2/1---010830Z(TT)

3/1, HOCO---VIA COMBLES

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS

Z 0 051430Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)

INFO RUHHA/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 144-68

A. 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 405-68

B. 1ST MARINES OP O 314-68

C. 1ST MARINES ADMIN O 314-68

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. REF A; CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REFERENCES A AND B

(2) 1ST MAR DIV CONDUCTS HELO ASSAULT IN THONG DUC AREA TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES, & EN AUTOMATIC WPNS/MORTARS.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) DISPLACES ONE COMPANY TO AN HOA ON 5 OCTOBER 1968 ON ARRIVAL CHOP TO 5TH MARINES; BE

PAGE TWO S825X 039 S E C R E T

PREPARED: ON ORDER, CHOP ONE BN (3 COS) TO 7TH MARINES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO VIC THONG DUC.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) DISPLACE ONE COMPANY TO AN HOA ON 5 OCTOBER 1968, ON ARRIVAL CHOP TO 5TH MARINES PREPARES ON ORDER TO CHOP ONE BN (3 COS) TO 7TH MARINES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO VIC THONG DUC. REALIGNS TAOR TO CONTINUE EXECUTION OF ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. HQ CO 1ST MAR. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON (REIN) REACTION FORCE, ON 30 MIN REACTION TIME, FOR DEPLOYMENT IN REGIMENTAL TAOR.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CHOP ONE CO TO 5TH MARINES, 051830H OCT 68

(2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP BN (3 COS) TO 7TH MARINES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO VIC THONG DUC IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(3) RESPONSIBILITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT 0365) AND DUCKY AREA (BT 9861) TERMINATED AT 060000H OCT 68.

(4) COMMENCE TAC TURNOVER OF TU CAU BRIDGE AREA

(BT 0365) AND DUC KY AREA (AT 9861) AT 051000H OCT 68 TO BE COMPLETED BY 060000H OCT 68. INFORM THIS HQ WHEN RELIEF OF

DECLASSIFIED

051430

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNIT 10 COMPLETED
 01 20 00, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 - (2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY OF TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT 0365). PROVIDE SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED AT 060000H OCT 68. TAC TURNOVER FROM 051800H OCT 68.
 - (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ON TAOR AS DIRECTED IN ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY); TO BE ISSUED.
 - (4) ASSUME MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE (AW ANNEX G (ALERT & RAPID REACTION FORCES) TO REFERENCE B.
- 01 20 00, 1ST MARINES

PAGE THREE S825X 039 SECRET
 UNIT 10 COMPLETED
 01 20 00, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 - (2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY OF TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT 0365). PROVIDE SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED AT 060000H OCT 68. TAC TURNOVER FROM 051800H OCT 68.
 - (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ON TAOR AS DIRECTED IN ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY); TO BE ISSUED.
 - (4) ASSUME MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE (AW ANNEX G (ALERT & RAPID REACTION FORCES) TO REFERENCE B.
- E. 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES
- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 - (2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DUC KY AREA (BT 9361). PROVIDE SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED AT 060300H OCT 68. TACTICAL TURNOVER TO COMMENCE AT 051800H OCT 68.
 - (3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BATTALION TAOR AS DIRECTED IN ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY); TO BE ISSUED.

PAGE FOUR S825X 039 SECRET
 F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) DIRLN AUTH ALCON.
 - (2) REF A, CODE NAME, MAUI PEAK; DURATION 7 TO 10 DAYS.
- GP-4

BT

TO: 051615Z OCT 68/DIV 2/1/TT/CCNO39/V-2/E/8
 OO: 051750Z OCT 68/1/1/RADIO 3/1-HQCO-COURIER 051625Z

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSSS
 O P 091400 Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 145-68

A. OP O 314--68

B. ADMIN O 314-63

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
 TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND
 SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELO LIFT AND AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. MISSION

S-3

PAGE TWO S825X 0800 ~~SECRET~~

A. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH
 OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TOAR.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS BY HELIBORNE AND
 LVT LANDING IN VIEM DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0965) TO CAPTURE
 OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
 USMC COMPANY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATOONS OF POLICE FIELD
 FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG VILLAGE
 COMPLEX (BT 0965) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
 CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND
 SEARCH OF VIEM DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0965) TO CAPTURE OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING TO
 FORM IMMEDIATE CORDON OF VIEM DONG.

(B) TWO PF FORCES PLATOONS MOVE BY LVT TO CONDUCT
 CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG

~~SECRET~~

3-5

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SS25X 080 SECRET

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. CO A, 3D AMTRAC BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY : 11 OCT 68.

(2) L-HOUR : 0700H.

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES, DIRECT LIAISON WITH PFF'S.

(4) GUNSHIPS IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

(5) SUBMIT SIT REPS AT 110730H OCT AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 091534Z OCT 68/TT/DIV 1/1 2/1/CON-080/U-2/STU

TOD: 091700Z OCT 68/OUR/NO

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 111450Z OCT 63
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 146-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN U 314-68

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
 TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON SEARCH OPERATIONS AND
 SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELO LIFT AND AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. MISSION

PAGE TWO S825X 093 SECRET

A. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH
 OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION BY HELIBORNE AND
 LVT LANDING IN TRA KHE (3) VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0767) TO CAPTURE
 OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
 USMC COMPANY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD
 FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA KHE (3) VILLAGE
 COMPLEX (BT 0767) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
 CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND
 SEARCH OF TRA KHE (3) VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0767) TO CAPTURE OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING TO
 FORM IMMEDIATE CORDON OF TRA KHE (3).

(B) ONE PF FORCE PLATOON MOVE BY LVT TO CONDUCT
 THOROUGH SEARCH OF TRA KHE (3).

2 OF 11

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SB25X 093 S E C R E T

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. CO A, 3D AMTRAC BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 12 OCT 68.

(2) L-HOUR: 0645H.

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES, DIRECT LIAISON WITH PHE'S.

(4) GUNSHIPS IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

(5) SUBMIT SIT REPS AT 120730H OCT AND AT CONCLUSION

OF OPERATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS - REF A.

GP-4

T

TOD/TT/ 1/1,2/1, DIV /111530Z/U-2/DOF

TOD/COUR/ 3/1, HQCO/111610

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

S + C

ZNY SSSSS

O P 130530Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0. 147-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELO LIFT AND AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREMS.

2. MISSION

S-3

PAGE TWO S825 105 S E C R E T

A. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION BY HELIBORNE LANDING IN TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT090690) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE USMC COMPANY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 090690) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT090690) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING TO FORM IMMEDIATE CORDON OF TAN AN.

(B) ONE PF FORCE PLATOON CONDUCT THROUGH SEARCH OF TAN AN.

DECLASSIFIED

34/5

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 105 S E C R E T

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 14 OCT 68.

(2) L-HOUR: 0700H.

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES, DIRECT LIAISON WITH PFF'S.

(4) GUNSHIPS IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

(5) SUBMIT SITREPS AT 140730H OCT AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 130700Z OCT 68-DIV-1/1-2/1-TT, 130715Z OCT 68-3/1-HQCO-
COURIER, TT/CON#105/J-2/JRF.~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(62)

S-3

O P 15J544Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 CO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT DNG RVN
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 148-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 51ST ARVN REGT PARTICIPATES IN COMBINED OPERATIONS
 WITH 1ST MARINES TO CORDON AND SEARCH AND LEPROSARIUM AREA
 (BT 099664).

(3)

FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELOLIFT AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

PAGE TWO S825 119 S E C R E T

2. (S) MISSION.

A. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUES CORDON AND SEARCH
 OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGIMENT.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION

IN VIC OF LEPROSARIUM

(BT099664) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
 CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) WITH
 ONE COMPANY (REIN), IN COORDINATION WITH ONE BATTALION OF
 51ST ARVN REGT, CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM
 (BT099664), TO CAPTURE, OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
 CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS. USMC COMPANY (REIN) CONDUCTS
 CORDON BY HELOLIFT (WEATHER PERMITTING) OR BY FOOT. ARVN
 BN CONDUCTS SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM AREA IN COORDINATION WITH
 USMC CO (REIN) CORDON.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 4TH BN, 51ST

ARVN REGT CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM (BT099664)

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 119 S E C R E T
TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 3D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 16 OCT 68.

(2) HELOLIFT INSTRUCTIONS (WEATHER PERMITTING):

A. L-HOUR: 0630H

B. LZ'S: TBA.

C. GUNSHIPS IN DIR SUPPORT.

(3) CORDON TO BE COMPLETED BY 0430H IF ESTABLISHED
BY FOOT MARCH.

(4) 2D BN 1ST MARINES SUBMIT SITREPS AT 160730H OCT
AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

(5) DIR/NAUTH: ALCON.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GV-4

BT

TOHIT/1-2/1-DIV-150710Z OCT 68/TT/CON/119
TBT/3/1-HQOO-150730Z OCT 68/DOUST/ER

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

U P 170045Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) 9
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 14-68

A. OP 0 314-68

B. ADMIN 0 114-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

2. (S) MISSION

A. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED TAIR.

PAGE TWO S825X 132 SECRET

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) WITH
TWO COMPANIES, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD
FORCES (HOA VANG DISTRICT), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF
TAN QUI (2) (BT 0463) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(1) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON
SEARCH OF TAN QUI (2) (BT 0463) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN, FIRST MARINES

3D BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 18 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: CORDON IN POSITION BY 2100; SEARCH TO
COMMENCE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) SUBMIT SITREP AT 180730H AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

E. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: REF B

PAGE THREE S825 133 SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 170045Z OCT 68 /TT/CON (13) /U-2/TPW

TOD: 170121Z OCT 68 /TT

TOD: 170121Z OCT 68 /COURIER

HI 00-172100Z/VIA COURIER

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

O P 170848Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MARJLV
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 154-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-48

1. (S) SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

2. (S) MISSION

A. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS

PAGE TWO S825 134 S E C R E T

IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) WITH
TWO COMPANIES, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD
FORCES (HOA VANG DISTRICT), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF
NGAM TRUNG (1) (BT0564) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND
SEARCH OF NGAM TRUNG (1) (BT0564) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN, FIRST MARINES

3D BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 19 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: CORDON IN POSITION BY 0430H SEARCH TO
COMMENCE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) SUBMIT SITREP AT 1500Z AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATIONS.

PAGE THREE S825 134 S E C R E T

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 170910Z OCT 68/TT/CON/1/1/1/2/TP

TOD: 1/1-2/1-171 55Z OCT 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-1000-172100Z OCT 68/COURIER

Copy 3 of 11 Copies

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 200328Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 151-63

A. OP 0 314-63

B. ADMIN 0 314-63

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. FRIENDLY. REF A.

B. ENEMY.

(1) REF (A).

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. (S) MISSION.

FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A AND
 CONDUCTS SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9965.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

(A) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY AND CMC GROUP CONDUCTS

PAGE TWO S325 154 SECRET

A SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9965 TO FIND, FIX,
 CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

(B) 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO 3D BN, 1ST MARINES AT

201200H OCT 68.

(C) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) WITH ONE COMPANY FROM 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

CONDUCT SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9965 TO FIND,
 FIX OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(E) 3D CTF.

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

(F) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) J-DAY: 20 OCT 68.

(2) H-HOUR: 1300H

(3) SUBMIT OPSUM AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

PAGE THREE S325 154 SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 200455Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, 200350Z OCT 68-1/1-2/1-TT;
 200600Z OCT 68-3/1-HOCO-COURIER, CCM/154/W-1/JR

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 11 copies

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 200328Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0151-63

A. OP O 314-63

B. ADMIN O 314-63

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. FRIENDLY. REF A.

B. ENEMY.

(1) REF (A).

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. (S) MISSION.

FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A AND
 CONDUCTS SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9965.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

(A) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY AND CMJ GROUP CONDUCTS

PAGE TWO S325 154 SECRET

A SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9965 TO FIND, FIX,
 CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

(B) 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO 3D BN, 1ST MARINES AT

201200H OCT 68.

(C) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(D) 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) WITH ONE COMPANY FROM 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

CONDUCT SEARCH OF TAN HANH VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9965 TO FIND,
 FIX OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(E) 3D CITT.

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

(F) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 20 OCT 68.

(2) H-HOUR: 1300H

(3) SUBMIT OPSUM AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

PAGE THREE S325 154 SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 200155Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, 200350Z OCT 68-1/1-2/1-TT;
 200600Z OCT 68-3/1-HOCO-COURIER, CCM/154/W-1/JRT.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 200325Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 152-68

A. OP U 14-68

1. (SSS) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) REALIGNS
 EGI TAOR FROM PRESENT TWO BN CONCEPT TO THREE BN CONCEPT.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BN TAOR AS DIRECTED IN
 ANNEX B (OP OVERLAY) TO REF A.

(2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY OF
 TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT0365) AND JUK KY AREA (AT9861). PROVIDE
 SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED AT 210800H OCT 68.
 TAC TURNOVER FROM 201200H OCT 68.

(3) ASSUME MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE (AW
 ANNEX G (ALERT AND RAPID REACTION FORCES) TO REF A.

PAGE TWO 0625 153 SECRET

(4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BN TAOR AS DIRECTED IN
 ANNEX B (OP OVERLAY) TO REF A.

(2) STAND RELIEVED OM MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND
 BALD EAGLE.

(3) COMMENCE TAC TURNOVER OF TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (BT
 0365) AT 201200H OCT 68 TO BE COMPLETED BY 210800H OCT 68.
 INFORM THIS HQ WHEN RELIEF OF UNIT IS COMPLETE.

(4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BN TAOR AS DIRECTED IN
 ANNEX B (OP OVERLAY) TO REF A.

(2) COMMENCE TAC TURNOVER OF JUK KY AREA (BT 9861) AT
 201200H OCT 68 TO BE COMPLETED BY 210800H OCT 68. INFORM THIS
 HQ WHEN RELIEF OF UNIT IS COMPLETE.

(3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DIRMOUTH ALCON.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 200435Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, 200420Z OCT 68-2/1-TT,
 200435Z OCT 68-1/1-TT, 200604Z OCT 68-3/1-HQCO-COURIER,
 CON/153/V-1/JRF.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

Aug 31/11/2011

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 200325Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 152-68

A. OP U 314-68

1. (SSS) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) REALIGNS
 EGI TAOR FROM PRESENT TWO BN CONCEPT TO THREE BN CONCEPT.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BN TAOR AS DIRECTED IN
 ANNEX B (OP OVERLAY) TO REF A.

(2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY OF
 TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT0365) AND JUC KY AREA (AT9661). PROVIDE
 SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED AT 210300H OCT 68.
 TAC TURNOVER FROM 201200H OCT 68.

(3) ASSUME MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE (AW
 ANNEX G (ALERT AND RAPID REACTION FORCES) TO REF B.

PAGE TWO 0625 153 SECRET

(4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BN TAOR AS DIRECTED IN
 ANNEX B (OP OVERLAY) TO REF A.

(2) STAND RELIEVED IOM MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND
 BALD EAGLE.

(3) COMMENCE TAC TURNOVER OF TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (BT
 0365) AT 201200H OCT 68 TO BE COMPLETED BY 210300H OCT 68.
 INFORM THIS HQ WHEN RELIEF OF UNIT IS COMPLETE.

(4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BN TAOR AS DIRECTED IN
 ANNEX B (OP OVERLAY) TO REF A.

(2) COMMENCE TAC TURNOVER OF JUC KY AREA (BT 9361) AT
 201200H OCT 68 TO BE COMPLETED BY 210300H OCT 68. INFORM THIS
 HQ WHEN RELIEF OF UNIT IS COMPLETE.

(3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DURLMOUTH ALCON.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 200435Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, 200420Z OCT 68-2/1-TT,
 200435Z OCT 68-1/1-TT, 200604Z OCT 68-3/1-NOCCO-COURIER,
 CON/153/1-1/JRF.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy 4 of 11 pages

~~SECRET~~

21 OCT 1968

ZNY SS3SS

O P 201615Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV JNG RVN

CO, FIFTY-FIRST (ARVN) REGT (DANANG RVN)

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 153-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTENS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 51ST ARVN REGT CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(3) 1ST MAW CONTINUES TO PROVIDE HELICOPTER LIFT AND CAS FOR 1ST MARINES (REIN).

PAGE TWO SS325 161'S SECRET

2. (S) MISSION

1ST MARINES (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS RAPID REACTION OPERATIONS TO EXPLOIT AND DESTROY ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN DODGE CITY AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

ELEMENTS OF 1ST MARINES (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN REGT STAGE AT LZ 412 TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE RAPID REACTION OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AREA TO ENGAGE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY CACHES, MATERIEL AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH REIN PLAT, CONDUCT HELIBORNE RAPID REACTION OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AREA TO ENGAGE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES SIGHTED BY AD AND TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY CACHES, MATERIEL, TUNNELS AND FORTIFICATIONS IN DODGE CITY.

(3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (-) TO EXPLOIT SUCCESS OF RAPID REACTION OPERATIONS IN DODGE CITY AREA.

201615Z OCT 68

COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

21 OCT 1968

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE SIWF 165 S E C R E T

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL COMPANY (REIN) ON 30 MIN REACTION TIME TO EXPLOIT SUCCESS OF RAPID REACTION COMPANY.

C. 2D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (REIN) TO EXPLOIT SUCCESS OF RAPID REACTION OPERATION IN JUDGE CITY AREA.

J. 3D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (REIN) TO EXPLOIT SUCCESS OF RAPID REACTION OPERATION IN JUDGE CITY AREA, ON TWO HOUR REACTION TIME.

E. 3D ITT

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED AT LZ 412 FOR HANDLING OF EVACUATED REFUGEES.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 21 OCT 1968.

(2) H-HOUR: 0630H.

(3) DURATION: THREE TO FOUR DAYS (DAYLIGHT ONLY).

(4) HELICOPTER SUPPORT ARRIVES LZ 412 AT 210700H OCT.

PAGE FOUR 0325 165 S E C R E T

1968 AND TERMINATES 1700H DAILY.

(5) ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN REGT ARRIVE VIA CH-34 HELICOPTERS 0700H DAILY TO PARTICIPATE IN RAPID REACTION OPERATIONS.

(6) DURLNOUTH ALCON.

(7) SITREPs AT 210730 OCT 1968 AND EVERY FOUR HOURS DURING OPERATION.

(8) AO ARRIVES ON STATION 0630 DAILY.

(9) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REF B.

B. S-S COORDINATE WITH 3D ITT FOR PROCESSING OF EVACUATED REFUGEES AT LZ 412.

S. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF. A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 201750Z OCT 68-DIV-TT, 201815Z OCT 68-1/1-TT,
201810Z OCT 68-2/1-TT, 202125Z OCT 68-3/1-HQCO-COURIER,
CON#161/U-1/JRF.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O 211445Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG U 154-68

22 OCT 1968

A. OP D 314-68

B. ADMIN U 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. FRIENDLY. REF A.

B. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. (S) MISSION.

FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A
 AND CONDUCTS SEARCH OF CAU HA (2) VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC BT 035667.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
 COMPANY CONDUCTS A SEARCH OF CAU HA (2) VILLAGE COMPLEX

PAGE TWO 5825 169 SECRET
 VIC BT 035667 TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES,
 MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS.

B. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES.

(1) WITH ONE COMPANY, CONDUCT SEARCH OF CAU HA (2)

VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC BT 035667 TO FIND, FIX OR DESTROY ENEMY
 FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 23 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0130H

(3) SUBMIT OPSUM AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1- 211640Z OCT 68/TT/CON-169/1-2/TEW

TOD: 3/1-COURIER 211700Z OCT 68

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

211445

30710
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ZNY 33555
 O P 211135Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO 4EN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT
 S E C R E T
 FRAG 0 155-00
 A. OP 0 314-08
 B. ADMIN 0 314-03
 1. (S) SITUATION.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 51ST ARVN REGT CONTINUES TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATIONS WITH 1ST MARINES.

B. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INESUMS AND PERIMETERS.

2. (S) MISSION.

FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A AND CONDUCTS BLOCK AND SWEEP OF HA DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC

PAGE TWO 3825X 104 S E C R E T
 AT9964.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE USMC COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY OF 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REGT. CONDUCT A BLOCK AND SEARCH OF HA DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9964 AND, IF, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY CONDUCT A BLOCK AND SEARCH OF HA DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC AT9964.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 24 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: 2100H

(3) JIRLNAUTH: AUCON.

(4) SUBMIT OPSUM UPON TERMINATION OF OPERATIONS.

PAGE THREE 3825X 104 S E C R E T

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COM-EELE. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOR 231145Z OCT 68/TT/OCN/101/V-1/WT

Copy ~~2~~ of 3/0 Copies

231100Z OCT 68/TT/OCN/101/V-1-2AT 231515Z OCT 68/1-1000-001

FLC 210074 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(89/11) 2100/4 (1/68)

Copy of _____

49

CC

O P 240050Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
BLT TWO TWENTY SIX (SLF)
SECOND BDE ROKMC (HUI AND
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN (ONG)
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

43

SECRET
FRAG O 150-60
A. OP O 314-68
B. ADMIN O 314-68
1. (S) SITUATION.
A. ENEMY FORCES. REF A, INTSUMS AND IFARINER. PS.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

DECLASSIFIED

(1) REF A.
(2) CG, 1ST MAR DIV PREPARES TO ASSUME OPCON OF BLT 2/26
AND CONCURRENTLY CHOP TO 1ST MARINES (REIN).
(3) CTG 79.4 CONDUCTS OPERATIONS, EAST, IN WATER
ADJACENT TO 1ST MARINES TAOR.

PAGE TWO 0625 19Z SECRET

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT REQUIRED.
(5) 2D BDE ROKMC PROVIDE MOBILE CO SIZE BLOCKING FORCE.
C. ATTACHMENTS: ON ORDER, BLT 2/26 CHOPS OPCON, 1ST MARINES
(REIN).

2. (S) MISSION.

1ST MARINES (REIN), CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A, AND IN
CONJUNCTION WITH ROKMC AND ARVN FORCES, CONDUCTS CORDON SEARCH OPERATIONS

TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES
AND INSTALLATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. AFTER ASSUMING OPCON OF BLT
2/26, 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE USMC BATTALION, IN CONJUNCTION
WITH ROKMC AND ARVN FORCES, CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION
IN THE VICH DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 01/67) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE
AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS;
COMPANY SIZE MOBILE BLOCKING FORCE PROVIDED BY 2D BDE, ROKMC
WILL BLOCK FROM BT 11/67 ALONG BEST GROUND TO WEST VIC OF BT 0906-0.
B. BLT 2/26.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BATTALION SIZED TAOR AS
FOLLOWS:

24/0650

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Copy of _____

PLC 2100/4 (1/1/68)

PAGE THREE S825 192 SECRET

- (A) CLOCKWISE FROM BT1113651 TO BT489641 TO BT433674 TO BT39573.
- (2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT IN CONJUNCTION WITH ROKMC AND ARVN FORCES, CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION OF VIEM DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT0767) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS. INSERT MEDCAP FOR UTILIZATION DURING SEARCH OF COMPLEX.
- (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT, IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER USMC, SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF PHONG HO (1) (BT0662) AND PHONG HO (2) (BT0763) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS.

CONTINUATIONS.

- (4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS CONSISTENT WITH REF A.
- C. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- D. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.
- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE CO SIZE BLOCK FROM BT053632 TO BT073638.
- E. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
- (1) THIS FRAG 0 IS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 192 SECRET
AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

- (2) CODE NAME: GARRARD JAY
- (3) D-DAY: 25 OCT 68
- (4) H-HOUR: 0800H.
- (5) DURATION: 5 TO 7 DAYS.
- (6) SITREPS: EVERY SIX HOURS, COMMENCING 251200H.
- (7) OPSUM: WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER OPERATION TERMINATES.
4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.
5. (S) COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.
6. REF A.
8. CP LOCATIONS, AS CHANGES OCCUR.
- BLT TWO TWENTY SIX (SLF) ACKNOWLEDGE
- GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-210940Z OCT 68/TT/CON/192/0-2/TPV

TOD: 3/1-11000-211000Z OCT 68/COURIER

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(62)

27 OCT 1968

ZNY 55555

O P 261530 OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG D 157-68

A. OP D 314-68

B. ADMIN D 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CURBON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND SUCH OTHER MISSIONS AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INFO AND PERINTREPS.

2. (S) MISSION

FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION (AW REF A AND)

PAGE TWO 0561 221 S E C R E T

CONDUCTS SEARCH AND SWEEP OF CAM NAM VIC BT 013705 AND LO-GIANG (1)

VIC BT 025703 VILLAGE COMPLEXES

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE USMC COMPANY (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON PFF CONDUCTS SEARCH OF CAM NAM VIC BT 013705 AND LO-GIANG (1) VIC BT 025703 VILLAGE COMPLEXES TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS.

B. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF PFF CONDUCT SEARCH AND SWEEP OF CAM NAM VIC BT 013705 AND LO-GIANG VIC BT 025703 VILLAGE COMPLEXES TO FIND, FIX CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS.

C. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

3. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) PROVIDE LOGISTIC SUPPORT FOR PFF'S UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE

Copy 2 of 4 Copies

E. BLT 2/28

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

27 OCT 1968

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OSAT 221 S E C R E T

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 27 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: 1130H

(3) SUBMIT OPSUM AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: REF. 4.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC: REF. A.

Gr-4

BT

TOD: 261944Z OCT 68-DIV-1/1-2/1-TT, 262050Z OCT 68-3/1-COURIER,
 262050Z OCT 68-HOCO-COURIER.

Copy ____ of ____ Copies

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

62

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 271500Z OCT 63
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 150-63

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF A..

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION (AW
 REF A, AND CONDUCTS SEARCH OF VILLAGE COMPLEXES ALONG SONG VINH
 DIEN TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
 CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO OXGT 234 S E C R E T

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
 COMPANY CONDUCTS SEARCH OF MAN QUAN (1) (BT035635), AN LUU
 (BT035675) AND THI AN (BT031672) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/
 FORTIFICATIONS. CONCURRENTLY ESTABLISHES COMPANY SIZED
 BLOCKING POSITIONS TO THE SOUTH. PREPARES TO CONDUCT COMPANY
 SIZED SEARCH OF AREA BT039666 TO BT044650, TO FIND, FIX,
 CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
 INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A.

(2) CONDUCT SEARCH OF MAN QUAN (1) (BT035635), AN LUU
 (BT035674) AND THI AN (1) (BT031672).

C. 2D BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A.

(2) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION,
 BT031667 TO BT041675.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, WITH ONE COMPANY TO SEARCH,
 BOTH SIDES OF FINER LAKE FROM BT039666 TO BT044650 TO FIND.

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T-234 ~~SECRET~~
 FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
 INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

D. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A.

E. 3D ITT.

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED, (BLACKLIST WILL BE
 AVAILABLE).

F. CO. A(-), 1ST ENGR BN.

(1) PROVIDE DEMOLITION TEAMS REQUIRED.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 28 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0000H.

(3) DIRLNAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

(1) REF A.

GM-4

BT

TOD: DIV 1/1 2/1- 271536Z OCT 68/TT/CON-234/U-2/TEW
 TOD: 3/1-HQ00- 271600Z OCT 68/COUR

NNNN

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

53

ppl

ZNY SSSSS
 O 271500Z OCT 65
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TOIZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 159-68

A. OP O 314-63

B. ADMIN O 314-66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
 IAW REFERENCE A, CONDUCTS DELIBERATE SEARCH OF THAT AREA
 BETWEEN WATER TRIBUTARIES COMMENCING AT SOUTHERLY POSITION
 (AT957655 TO AT967652) AND TERMINATING IN VIC OF CAU DO BRIDGE
 TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ROCKET/MORTAR

PAGE TWO US6T 235 S E C R E T

SITES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY
 CONDUCTS DELIBERATE SEARCH OF AREA BETWEEN WATER TRIBUTARIES
 COMMENCING AT SOUTHERLY POSITION (AT957655 TO AT967652) AND
 TERMINATING IN VIC OF CAU DO BRIDGE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ROCKET/MORTAR SITES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
 INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

2D BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A.

C. 3D BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. REF A.

(2) CONDUCT COMPANY SIZED DELIBERATE SEARCH OF AREA
 BETWEEN WATER TRIBUTARIES COMMENCING AT SOUTHERLY POSITION
 (AT957655 TO AT967652) AND TERMINATING IN VIC OF CAU DO BRIDGE
 TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, ROCKET/MORTAR
 SITES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

D. CO A (-), 1ST ENGR BN.

(1) PROVIDE DEMOLITION TEAMS REQUIRED.

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

271500Z

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 006T 235 S E C R E T

E • COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 23 OCT 68.

(2) H-HOUR: 0900H.

(3) SITREPS: EVERY SIX HOURS, COMMENCING 1200H OCT 68.

4 • ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS • ADMIN U 314-53.

5 • COMMAND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

(1) REF A.

(2) CP LOCATIONS • CHANGES AS OCCURS.

GM-4.

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1-271835Z OCT 68/TT/CON-235/W-2/TEW

TOD: 3/1-H000- 271900Z OCT 68/COUR

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

00 0076
 DE USAT 243 3021514
 ZNY SSSSS
 O P 201514Z OCT 60
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG U 160-60

A. UP U 314-60

B. ADMIN U 314-60

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) REF A

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
 TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND
 SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) 4TH BN 51ST ARVN REGT TO PROVIDE 2 PLATOONS AS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO USAT 243 S E C R E T

SEARCH ELEMENT FOR CORDON AND SEARCH.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ELEMENTS OF THREE
 BATTALIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF ARVN AND NATIONAL
 POLICE FIELD FORCES CONDUCTS MULTIPLE CORDON AND SEARCH
 OPERATIONS TO ISOLATE, FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS/
 INSTALLATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) 1ST MARINES (REIN) MOVE TWO COMPANIES WITH TWO
 SQUADS OF NATIONAL POLICE FIELD FORCES IN TRACE, TO VICINITY
 CAU HA (2) (BT 0866) TO CORDON VILLAGE DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS
 AND COMMENCE SEARCH OF CAU HA (2) (BT 0866) AT FIRST LIGHT, ON
 ORDER TWO HELIBORNE COMPANIES LAND IN VICINITY OF CAM SA (1)
 AND (2) WITH ONE SQUAD OF NATIONAL POLICE FIELD FORCES TO
 CORDON AND SEARCH CAM SA (1) (BT 0864) AND (2) (BT 0864), FOLLOWED
 BY ONE HELIBORNE BATTALION WITH TWO PLATOONS OF ARVN FORCES
 LAND IN TRACE AT TRA KHE (2) (BT 0760) AND TRA LU (BT 0840)
 TO CORDON AND SEARCH TRA KHE (2) AND TRA LU (BT 0840) CONCEIVED
 TO ISOLATE, FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

Copy 3 of 3 Copies

281514

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE DSST 243 S E C R E T

MATERIEL, CACHES, INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN 1ST MARINES (PHASE I)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH TWO COMPANIES, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATOONS POLICE FIELD FORCES, CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAU HA (2) (BT 0866) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS. (PHASE I).

(3) PROVIDE 4 SQUADS FOR INFANTRY SUPPORTED TANK PORTION OF OPERATION.

C. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES (PHASE II)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH TWO COMPANIES, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE SQUAD OF POLICE FIELD FORCES, CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF CAM SA (1) (BT 0864) AND CAM SA (2) (BT 0864) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS. (PHASE II).

D. 8LT 2/26 (GARRARD BAY PHASE)

(1) IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATOONS OF 4 BN, 51ST (ARVN) BN CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH OF

PAGE FOUR DSST 243 S E C R E T

TRA KHE (2) (BT 0760) AND TRA LU (BT 0863) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS (GARRARD BAY PHASE).

E. CU C (-) 1ST TANK BN

(1) WITH 4 SQUADS OF INFANTRY, ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM BT 07666 TO BT 09666 WITH HEAVY SECTION, AND FROM BT 10166 TO 10266 WITH LIGHT SECTION.

BETWEEN WITH INFANTRY FORCES.

F. 3RD LIT

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PHASE I

(A) CORDON TO BE COMPLETE BY 0400

(B) COMMENCE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT

(2) PHASE II

(A) H-HOUR 0730

(B) ARMY PREP: 0645-0655

(C) AIR PREP: 0700-0730

(3) PHASE III

(A) H-HOUR 0800

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

PAGE FIVE DSST 243 S E C R E T

(8) UPON COMPLETION HELO-LIFTED CORDON, REGT'L
1-4 WILL FRAG TWO HELO'S TO LIFT 1 PLAT 4/51 TO TRA KHE (2)
AND 1 PLAT 4/51 TO TRA LO. CORDON ELEMENTS MARK ZONE FOR
AR W ON REQUEST. 4/51 WILL MARK 4/51 LZ UPON REQUEST.

(4) PHASE IV

(A) H-HOUR: 0600

(B) CLEAR TARGETS WITH 2D BC, 1ST MARINES CMD
GROUP (CAU MA (2) (BT 0355) PRIOR TO COMMENCING FIRE.

(5) ALCON

(A) D-DAY: 23 OCT 1968

(B) DIRM AUTH.

(C) SPOT REPORTS THROUGH PARENT UNIT CUC AS PER USUAL

(D) REGT'L S-3 SUBMIT OPSUM UPON TERMINATION
OF OPERATION. COPY TO ALCON.

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOG

(1) REF B.

(2) MED EVAC THROUGH REGT'L 1-4 (GROUND ALERT: LZ410).

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMME-ELEC

(1) REF A.

(2) REGT'L CMD GROUP ALPHA (AIRBORNE): INITIALLY
CHANGES AS THEY OCCUR.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOD/TT/DIV, 1/1, 2/1-281645Z/GCN: 213/1-1/DCF

TOD/TT/COUR/ 3/1-281710Z

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 291425Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO FIRST MAR (REIN)
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG U 161-68

A. OP D 314-68

B. ADMIN U 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INSIMS AND PREINTREMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) REF A

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT REQUESTED.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
 1AW REF A, AND CONDUCTS HELIBORNE SWEEP IN VICINITY OF CAM SA

(2) (BT0964) AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION

PAGE TWO OS6T 256 SECRET

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
 COMPANY CONDUCTS HELIBORNE SWEEP IN VICINITY OF CAM SA (2)
 (BT0964) AREA TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY
 FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE SWEEP IN
 VICINITY OF CAM SA (2) (BT0964) AREA TO FIND FIX, CAPTURE AND/OR
 DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/
 FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

3RD BN, 1ST MAR

BLT 2/46

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 30 OCT 68

(2) L-HOUR: 0715H

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION LOGISTICS.

(1) REF B

5. (U) COMM ELECTRONICS.

PAGE THREE OS6T 256 SECRET

(1) REF A

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV 2/1- 291515Z OCT 68/TT/CON-256/A-2/TEW

TOD: 1/1- 291600Z /TT 3/1-HQCO- 291615/COURIER

Copy 2 of 9 Copies~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

62

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 300855Z OCT 68
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO 2E1/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
 INFO 1G FIRST MARINES
 BT

SECRET

FRAG C 162-68

A. OP 1 314-68

B. FRAG O 150-68

C. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) PFF ASSIGNED TO 1ST MARINES (REIN) TO PROVIDE
 SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS, AND SUCH OTHER
 MISSION DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(2) 4TH BN 51ST ARVN PROVIDE FORCES TO PARTICIPATE
 IN 1ST MARINES (REIN) OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO OSBT 264 SECRET

(3) NATIONAL POLICE (WN) PROVIDE POPULATION CONTROL
 FORCES.

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT

2. (S) MISSION

A. CONTINUE OPERATION GARRARD BAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH
 REF B.

B. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS
 IN VILLAGE OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE AND
 OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. WITH ONE BATTALION (REIN) IN
 CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN PFF/ANP/ FORCES 1ST MARINES (REIN)
 CONDUCTS HELICOPTERBORNE LANDING IN LZ'S IN VICINITY OF NUI

KIM SON (BT 0770), LINKING UP WITH ONE COMPANY APPROACHING FROM
 SOUTHEAST TO CORDON AND SEARCH NUI KIM SON TO FIND, FIX,
 CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
 CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. BLT 2/25

(1) CONDUCT HELICOPTER SUPPORTED CORDON AND SEARCH
 IN VICINITY OF NUI KIM SON (BT 0770) TO FIND, FIX,

Copy 2 of 7 Copies

300855 ~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE OS6T 254 S E C R E T
 CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
 INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.
 C. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES
 (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 (2) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO REINFORCE BLT 2/26 IN
 SEARCH MISSION VICINITY OF NUI KIM SON.
 D. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
 3D BN 1ST MARINES
 (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 E. CO C (-), 1ST TANK BN
 (1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.
 F. 3D ITT, 1ST MAR DIV
 (1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.
 G. 5TH CIT, III MAF
 (1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.
 H. 3D AMERACS
 (1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.
 I. COORDINATIONS INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) D-DAY: 31 OCT 64
 (2) L-HOUR: 0715

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR OS6T 254 S E C R E T
 (3) COMCON COMPLETE BY 0900
 (4) DURATION: 2-3 DAYS
 (5) SUBMIT SIT REPS EVERY 4 HOURS. OPSUM AT TERMINATION
 OF OPERATION.
 (6) WIRLNAUTH: ALCON
 4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 (1) REF C
 5. (U) COMMAND AND COMMELEC.
 (1) REF A.
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: DIV/TT/30100 Z/CON: 264/NH/W-2
 1/1(TT)/30100Z
 2/1(TT)/30100Z
 3/1, HQCO/ VA COURIER/301045Z

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

62

ZNY SSSSS

O P 301044Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO 4EN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 163-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A

(2) REGIONAL FORCES PROVIDE ONE PLATOON AS BLOCKING ELEMENT.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A AND CONDUCT A SWEEP FROM THE VICINITY OF TUNG LAM (1) (BT 0370) TO THE VICINITY OF CO-MAN (BT 0269)

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF THE OPERATION

(1) WITH TWO PLATOONS, FIRST MARINES (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH REGIONAL FORCES BLOCK, CONDUCT A SWEEP FROM THE VICINITY OF TUNG LAM (1) (BT 0370) TO THE VICINITY OF CO-MAN (BT 0269) ALONG BOTH BANKS OF THE SUD MAN QUAN RIVER TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATION/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH TWO PLATOONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH REGIONAL FORCES BLOCK, CONDUCT A SWEEP FROM THE VICINITY OF TUNG LAM (1) (BT 0370) TO THE VICINITY OF CO-MAN (BT 0269) AND ALONG BOTH BANKS OF THE SUD MAN QUAN RIVER TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS

C. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

2ND BN 1ST MAR

BLT 2/26

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 31 OCT 68

(2) H-HOUR: 1100H

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COM-ELECT: REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 301120Z/DIV/TT/68N 266/AL/W-2

1/1(TT)/301120Z

2/1(TT)/301135Z

3/1, HQC/VIA COURIER/301300Z

Copy 2 of 9 Copies

301044

~~SECRET~~

FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

~~SECRET~~

52

CC

S-3

ZNY SSSSS

U 311104Z OCT 69

FM 1ST MARINES

TO 2ER/1ST MARINES (REIN)

INFO CTG 794

BT

SECRET

FRAG D 144-66

A. OP D 214-66

B. ADMIN D 214-66

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND CAS.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN

REF A AND CONDUCT A DELIBERATE DETAILED SEARCH IN AREA

VICINITY OF CAM SA (2) (BTW/63 TO BTW/63).

3. EXECUTION.

PAGE TWO 0561 273 SECRET

A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH TWO HELIBORNE COMPANIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST RECON BN SCUBA TEAM CONDUCT DELIBERATE DETAILED SEARCH IN VICINITY OF CAM SA (1) (BTW/63 TO BTW/63) AND THE BODY OF WATER COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE HORSESHOE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH TWO COMPANIES (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST RECON BN SCUBA TEAM CONDUCT DELIBERATE DETAILED SEARCH IN VICINITY OF CAM SA (2) (BTW/63 TO BTW/63) AND THE BODY OF WATER COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE HORSESHOE TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR

3RD BN, 1ST MAR

BLT 2/76

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) WITH TWO COMPANIES (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH

1ST RECON BN SCUBA TEAM CONDUCT DELIBERATE DETAILED SEARCH

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE OS6T 273 S E C R E T

E 30ET: 1STIRECON BN (JS)

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY: 31 OCTOBER 1968

(2) H-HOUR:

(A) 1 COMPANY (REIN): 311645H OCT 68.

(B) 1 COMPANY (REIN): 010730H NOV 68.

(3) DURATION: 1-2 DAYS

(4) BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT WITH 2D BDE ROKMC, 1ST

MARINES TAOR IS EXTENDED AS FOLLOWS: FROM BT0763 NORTH ON

07 N-S GRID LINE TO PERMANENT ROKMC-1ST MAR BOUNDARY AND

EAST ON 63 E-W GRID LINE TO BT1163 THEN NORTH OF 11 N-S GRID

TO PERMANENT ROKMC-1ST MAR BOUNDARY, EFFECTIVE UNTIL

042400H NOV 68.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND CUMMELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2A) 311240Z/TT/CON:278/TES/W-1

TOD: (3/1-HQCO) 311400Z/COURIER

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

OCT 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CTG 794

BT
SECRET

FRAG 0 165-68

A. OP 0 314-68

B. ADMIN 0 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION LAW
REF A AND CONDUCT A SWEEP OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES OF
THE SONG BAU XAU RIVER FROM VICINITY OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES
(BT 007647) TO THE HA DONG BRIDGE (BT 990642) TO FIND, FIX,
CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES, AND IN-

PAGE TWO OS6T 279 SECRET
STALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF THE OPERATION.

1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY (REIN) CONDUCTS
A SWEEP OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES OF THE SONG BAU XAU
RIVER FROM VICINITY OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES (BT 007647) TO THE HA
DONG BRIDGE (BT 990642) TO FIND, FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 3RD BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) WITH ONE COMPANY (REIN) CONDUCT A SWEEP OF
NORTH AND SOUTH SONG BAU XAU RIVER FROM VICINITY OF DISTRICT
BOUNDARIES (BT 007647) TO THE HA DONG BRIDGE (BT 990642) TO FIND,
FIX, CAPTURE, AND/OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIELS, CACHES,
AND INSTALLATIONS/FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

2ND BN 1ST MAR

BLT 2/26

KOL CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

PAGE THREE OS6T 279 SECRET

(1) D-DAY: 31 NOV 68

(2) H-HOUR: 0730H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT.

A. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1) 311250Z/TT/CON: 279/TES/V-1
TOD: (3/1-HQCO) 311400Z/COURIER

SECRET

DE 8825 016 16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00 T87L

DE 8825 016 2931750

ZNY CCCCC

-T-CG FIRST MARDIV RDIN

O P 201750Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FW

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

05C 80/A

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ~~REDA~~ SITREP NO ~~8~~ (PERIOD 211800H TO 212400H OCT 67)

1. 1/1 A 298528

B 254534

C NO CHANGE

RKSC-DO-

CP -DO-

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E 365461

F NO CHANGE

G -DO-

H -DO-



DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 8825 016 C O N F I D E N T I A L O

2. 1/1 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN ZOA IN SUPPORT OF GVN ELECTIONS. PROVIDED AIRFIELD SECURITY.

2/1 CO'S E&F MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF POSNS& CONDUCTED COMBAT PTLS&O AMBUSHES IN ZOA. CO H CONDUCTED LOCAL SCTY PTL FROM CP.

CO G REGT'L RESERVE& PROVIDED PTL SCTY F/1ST ARVN REGT'L

HD

3. NONE

4. NONE

5. CONTINUE PRESENT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMU

LATIVE CASUALTIES: *NONE*~~USMC~~~~USA 34~~~~USA (MEMOR) 149~~~~USA (MEMOR) 76~~~~USMC~~~~USA KIA 480~~~~USA KIA 0~~~~USA (PROB) 270~~~~USA (PROB) 26~~~~USA 03~~~~USA POW 800~~~~USA 25~~~~USA 00~~~~USA POW 0~~

GP-4

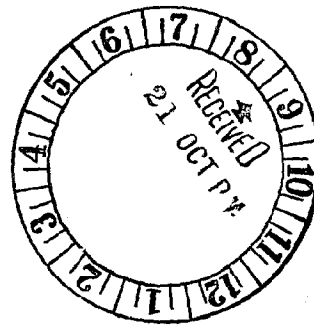
BT

TOR 20/1755Z / act 63 / 125 MAR

A-3/00C
20~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TAB-D

50

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE S825 NR 276.....006

T

CG 187L
 DE S825 CGS 294-0556
 -1- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 -1- CG FIRST MARINE REIN
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 210556Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

G-3/
 COC

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 2 (PERIOD 210001 H TO 210600H OCT 67)
 LATE ENTRY : FIRST MAR 201756Z OCT 67 (OPN MEDINA SITREP NR 38) WPMH
 FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES : SJBJ LINE, CHANGE TO READ "OPN OSCEOLA SITREP
 NR 1 (PERIOD 201000H TO 202400H OCT 67) " PARA 6, CHANGE CUMULATIVE
 TOTALS TO READ "0".
 1. NO CHANGE
 2. NO CHANGE
 3. NONE
 4. NONE
 5. UNITS CONDUCT PARROL AND SECURITY OPNS IN SUPPORT OF LOCAL EMB
 ELECTIONS.
 6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS82

GP-3

BT

2210756Z OCT 67/17 Mals/R

A-G-3/COC Logy CEO B

21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

50

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1577 35825 AND UN NR 6:7.....007

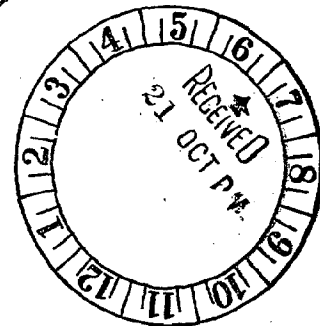
CO 137L
 DE 3825 626 0349733
 JNY 00003
 RMMHVP - T- RUMHLA
 O P 210750Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (TUD)
 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 3 (PERIOD 210600H TO 211200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

CP 1/1 310556
 A /1/1 HQOTPT291505
 B/1/1 277500
 C/1/1 310556
 D/1/1 310556
 CP 2/1 NO CHANGE
 E/2/1 365461
 F/2/1 325463
 G/2/1 NO CHANGE



DECLASSIFIED

21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFAGAIKJWQEO N F I D E N T I A L

H/2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF CPNS: CONTINUED EXTENSIVE PLATOON AND COMPANY SIZE
FELS. G/2/1 ACTED AS REGT RESERVE. C/1/1 AND D/1/1 PROVIDED SEC-
URITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

3. CONTACTS:

A. B/1/1 AT 210740H, VIC YD 261544, MAN STEPPED ON PUNJI STICK
RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MEDEVAC.

B. A/1/1 AT 210945H, VIC YD 277511, OBS 1 VC ACROSS RIVER.
SOLD ARTY MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. A/1/1 AT 210930H, VIC YD 273509, DET CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS
MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MEDEVAC.

D. D/1/1 AT 210730H, V YD 302566, APP 1 DTNE.

E. B/1/1 AT 210730H, VIC YD 258500, RCVD S/A FIRE. RTD FIRE
WITH MNEG RESULTS.

F. A/1/1 AT 210730H, VIC YD 280516. FD 2 CHICOM GRENS RIGGED
AS MINES. DEST IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: APO 3RD MARDIV VISITED CP.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. PROVIDE SECURITY
QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE THREE 5825 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

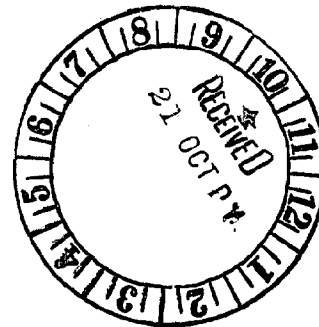
USMC	ENEMY
KIA 0	NVA KIA CONF 0
KIA MEDEVAC 2	VC KIA CONF 0
KIA MINOR 0	NVA KIA PROB 0
	VC KIA PROB 0
	NVA POW 0
	VC POW 0
	DTNE 1
	INX 0
	CSUC 0

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

T02/21/0002/2167/1105/1510000
A-G-3/coc logg CEO B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T87L DE SS25 NR 010.....010

00 T87L
 DE SS25 011 2941230
 -T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 -T- CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211230Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 4 (PERIOD 211200H TO 211300H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP 311557
 A 294478
 B 280544
 C 311557
 D 311557
 2/1 CP 336495
 E 354455
 F 323462
 G 336491

G-3
COC

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

25 537495

5. CONTACTS:

C. 21/1 AT 2130PP

D. E/2/1 AT 211545;H VEC YB 354667 DET 1 UNK TYPE MINE RESULTING
IN 1 USMC KIA MINOR.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - NEGATIVE

5. PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTLS, AMB AND LP'S AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
 MEN TAOR 1/1 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AIR FIELD.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

234C

12A 6

WEA MEDEVAC 4

GA NINOR

LEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF

NVA KIA PROB 2

VC KIA PROB 0

NVA POW 2

VC POW 2

DTME 2

ENC 5

CSWC



TOR/0173252/OAG7/1-14-12
A-G3/COC w/SC EO R

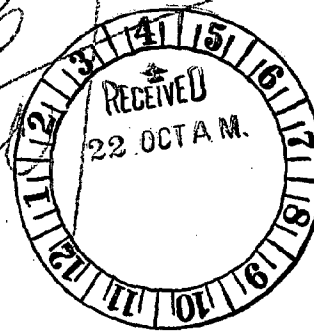
RRNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

17
 00 T87L
 DE S825 2941330
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 211830Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 5 (PERIOD 211800H TO 212400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP 311557

A 294478

B 280544

C 311557

D 311557

21 CP 336495

E 354455

F 323462

G 336491

H 337496

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 1/1 CO A AND B CONDUCTED CO AND PLAT SIZE PTLs IN TAOR. CO C AND D WORKED ON DEF POSITIONS AROUND AIRFIELD. CO B

PAGE TWO S825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IS MOVING INTO VIC YD 297514 IN REACTION TO INTELL REPT. 2/1 CO E AND F MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF POSITION AND CONDUCTING PTLs AND AMB IN ZOA. CO G MAINTAINED REGT RESERVE. CO H CONDUCTED LOCAL CMBT PTLs FM CP.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE AMB, PTLs'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT TIME ACT IN TAOR. 1/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.

6. CUMULATIV CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA 0

WIA MEDEVAC 4

WIA MINOR 1

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 0

NVA KIA PROB 0

VC KIA PROB 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNES 2

INC 0

CSVC 0

DECLASSIFIED

CP-4

BT

For 211940/00707/14/17 311557
12 7/COE *18000* *30*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

137L DE 8825 NR 02.***02

W
 OO 187L DX1U
 DE 8825 053 2959245
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 220245Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 GEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 GEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 6 (PERIOD 220001H TO 220600H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE AMBS, PTL'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN TAOR.
3. CONTACTS: B/1/1, AT 220200H, VIC YD 283523, DET 2 OR 3 CHICOM BRENS RIGGED AS MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE COMPANY AND PLATOON SIZE PATROLS IN TAOR. C AND D CO'S PROVIDE SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. F CO IN REG'L RESERVE.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE TWO 8825 053 CONFIDENTIAL

USMC

ENEMY

KIA 1

NVA KIA CONF 0

WIA MEDEVAC 6

VC KIA CONF 0

WIA MINOR 1

NVA KIA PROB 0

VC KIA PROB 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 2

IWC 0

CSWC 0

DECLASSIFIED

GP-A

BT

TOR: 220518Z OCT 67

A- 3/COC

CEO

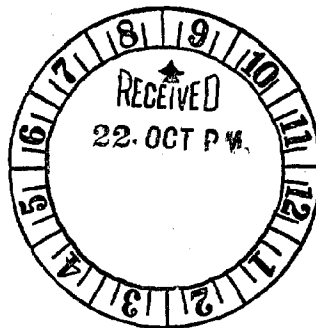
ZMC

22

02

45

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DE S825 AND UR NR 05 05 05

OO T87L

DE S825 061 2950945

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 220945Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 7 (PERIOD 220600H TO 221200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP 310555

A 307490

B 295507

C 310555

D 310555

2/1 CP 307490

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO SR25 061 C

1. CONTINUED EXTENSIVE COMPANY AND PLATOON SIZED PATROLS IN TROR C AND D L's, S
 2. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. FCO IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
 3. CONTACTS

A. A/1/1, AT 220710H, VIC YD 295488, RCVD 100 RDS S/A AND
 15 RDS UNK TYPE MORTAR FIRE. RTD FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY. RE-
 ACTION TIME NEGLIGIBLE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. A/1/1, AT 220850H, VIC YD 300482, RCVD 10 RDS S/A.
 CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. F/2/1 AT 220920H, VIC YD 299465, RCVD 20 RDS S/A
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RTD FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. G/2/1 AT 220945H, VIC YD 345475, DET CHICOM GREN
 RIGGED AS MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

E. G/2/1 AT 221030H, VIC YD 354465, FOUND AP MINE.
 DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

F. A/1/1 AT 220830H, VIC YD 314498, OBS 2 VC. OPENED
 FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. SEARCHED AREA KILLING 1
 ADDITIONAL VC WITH S/A.

G. A/1/1 AT 221030H, VIC YD 314497, APPREHENDED 17 DTNE'S.

H. E/2/1 AT 221045H, VIC YD 354462, DET AP MINE RES-

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SR25 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

I. E/2/1 AT 221200H, VIC YD 350478, DET AP MINE RESULTING
 IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - BRIG GEN LAHUE VISITED 1ST MAR CP.

5. CONTINUE EXTENSIVE COMPANY AND PLAT SIZED PATROLS. CO'S
 C AND D PROVIDE SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E REGIMENTAL
 RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

USMC
 KIA 2
 WIA MEDEVAC 8
 WIA MINOR 2

ENEMY
 NVA KIA CONF 0
 VC KIA CONF 3
 NVA KIA PROB 0
 VC KIA PROB 0
 NVA POW 0
 VC POW 0
 DTNE 19
 IWC 0
 CSWC 0

GP-4
 BT

TR/221152/OUT 7/ 1152/ 18 MAR

A-G-3/CO

LOG CEO B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NR 08.....08

70

10 T67L

NR S825 069 2951345

-J- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 221345Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 80 PERIOD 221200H TO 221800H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP NOCHANGE

A NO CHANGE

B NO CHANGE

C NO CHANGE

D NO CHANGE

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E 335493

F 335190

G 335110

22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

45

CONFIDENTIAL

M

PAGE TWO 8825,069 C O N F I D E N T I A L
H 316455

2. CONTINUED EXTENSIVE COMPANY AND PLATOON SIZED PATROLS IN TAOR. C AND D CO'S PROVIDE SECURITY FOR QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E IN REGIMENTAL RE
3. CONTACTS
 - A. A/1/1 AT 221330H VIC YD 314493 RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. G/2/1 AT 221520H VIC YD 343448 FD AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - C. A AND B/1/1 AT 221605H VIC 295488 RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE. RETD FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - D. H/2/1 AT 221600H VIC WD 309457 DET AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
 - E. H/2/1 AT 221605H VIC YD 309457 RECD S/A FIRE. RETD FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - F. G/2/1 AT 221745H VIC 365444 DET AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 KUSMC WIA MINOR.
 - G. -/1/1 AT 221715H VIC YD 312495 APPREHENDED 1 DTNE.
4. NONE
5. CONDUCT AMBS, PATROLS, JO'S AS NGHT ACTIVITIES. UNITS ON 100 PERCENT ALERT FOR NIGHT PRECEEDING GVN NATIONAL ELECTIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE THREE 8825 069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC

KIA	2
WIA MEDEVAC	9
WIA MINOR	3

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF	0
VC KIA CONF	3
NVA KIA PROB	0
VC KIA PROB	1
NVA POW	0
VC POW	0
DTNE	20
IWC	0
CSWC	0

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

A-G-3/coc

copy CEO B

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NR 04--04VUI0A0055
 OO T87L H500
 DE S825 2951720
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 221720Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

3
 COA

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO.9 OPN OSCEOLA (PERIOD 221800H TO 222400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. 1/1 AND 2/1 CONDUCTED SCREENING OPERATIONS IN TAOR TO DISRUPT
 ENEMY ATTEMPTS TO ATTACK POPULATED AREAS BY MORTAR OR GROUND ATTACK.
 EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED FROM CO COMBAT BASES

3. CONTACTS. NONE.

4. AT 1910H RECON INSERT INTEND REPORTED ENEMY CONTACT AND RECEIVING
 HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM 360 DEGREES. FLARESHIPS, ARMED HELICOPTERS AND
 ARTY BROUGHT TO BEAR. EXTRACTION ATTEMPTS COMMENCED 2245H. HELICOPTERS

PAGE TWO S825 CONFIDENTIAL

UNABL TO LAND DUE TO FIRE. EXTRACTION ATTEMPT CONTINUING.

5. CONDUCT AMB'S, PTL'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO CONTINUE
 SCREENING MISSION. UNITS 100 PER CENT ALERT FOR NIGHT DUE FM THREAT
 TO DISRUPT GVN NATIONAL ELECTIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

KIA 2

WIA MEDEVAC 9

WIA MINOR 3

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 0

VC KIA PROB 1

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 20

IWC 0

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

TOR: 230334Z OCT 67 / 1ST MAR 68 / R

A - 3/COA

CEO

CRM

22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NR 02AKKKKKKKKKQTEAAAAKUKAUKKKKKKK

OO T87L DX1A

DE S825 2960015

ZNY CCCCC

O P 230015Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO. 10 OPN OSCEOLA (PERIOD 230001H TO 230600H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. CONDUCTED SCREENING IN TAOR TO DISRUPT ENEMY ATTEMPTS TO ATTACK POPULATED AREA BY MORTAR OR GROUND ATTACK. CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM CO COMBAT BASES.

3. CONTACTS: H/2/1, AT 222300H, VIC YD 313457 DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE RESULTING IN NO USMC CASUALTIES.

4. RECON TEAM SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED AT 230200H.

5. CONTINUE EXTENSIVE CO AND PLAT SIZE PATROLS. CO'S AND D PROVIDE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E IN REGT RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA 2

WIA MEDEVAC 9

WIA MINOR 3

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 0

VC KIA PROB 1

NVA POW

VC POW 0

DTNE 20

IWC 0

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

YOR/23/0246Z/OCT 67/1ST MAR/K

A-57003

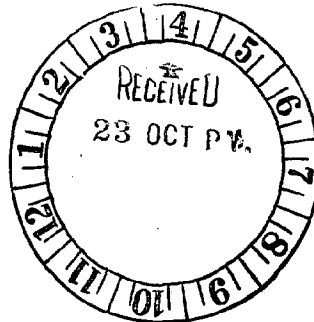
UFO

EAM 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00 T87L
 DE S825 082 2960630
 -T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 230630Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT



C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 11 OPN OSECOLA (PERIOD 230600H TO 231200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP 310555

A 312545

B 312545

C 285550

D 286525

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E NO CHANGE

F NO CHANGE

G 351442

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 082 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H 306456

2. CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE CO & PLT SIZE PTL'S IN TAOR. A & B CO'S PROVIDE SECURITY FOR QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E N REG RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. LT. GEN KRULAK VISITED 1/1 CP AT 231030H AND DEPARTED 1/1 CP AT 1100 H.

5. CON'T EXTENSIVE CO & PLT SIZE PTL'S IN TAOR. A & B CO'S PROVIDE SECURITY FOR QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E PROVIDES REG RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

USMC

KIA 2

WIA MEDEVAC 9

WIA MINOR 3

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 0

VC KIA PROB 1

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNES 20

IWC 0

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

TOR 234630Z OCT 67/151

A-31000

06

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONAL/-0-231148Z

FM: 1ST. MAR.

TO: CG 3RD. MAR. DIV.

INFO: CG 3RD. MAR. DIV. (FWD)

CG 1ST. MAR. DIV.

1ST. BN. 1ST. MAR.

2ND. BN. 1ST. MAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORCEOLA SIT. REP. #12 (231200H TO 240000H)

1. UNIT LOCATION: 1/1 CP NO CHANGE, COMPANY "A" NO CHANGE, COMPANY "B" NO CHANGE,

COMPANY "C" 283546, COMPANY "D" 316556.

2/1 CP NO CHANGE, COMPANY "E" NO CHANGE, COMPANY "F" 323462,

COMPANY "G" 357442, COMPANY "H" 318456.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE CO AND PLT SIZE PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. A AND B X COS PROVIDE SECURITY FOR XXXXXX QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. H/2/1, AT 231115H, VIC YD361446, FIRED ON 6 MVA WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA(?)

B. G/2/1, AT 231215H, VIC YD347441, DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. G/1/1, AT 231231H, VIC YD275542 RECEIVED 150 RDS SAF RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

XXXXX

D. G/2/1 AT 231615H, EX VIC YD365444, FOUND DUD CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE. FORWARDED TO BN CP.

E. G/2/1, AT 231600H, VIC YD359945, FOUND DUD 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS MINE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

F. G/2/1, AT 231715H, VIC YD359445, FOUND CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONDUCT AMBUSHES, PATROLS AND LP'S AS NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. CO'S A AND B PROVIDE SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO E IN REG'TL RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC

KIA 3

WIA (MEDEVAC) 14

WIA (MINOR) 3

ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P) 3

VC KIA (P) 1

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DETAINEES 20

IWC 0

CSWC 0

GP-4

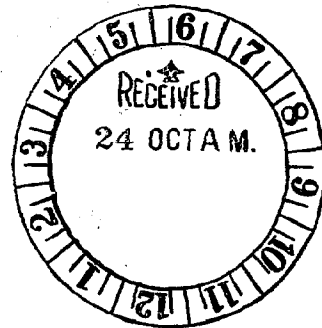
BT

2710H/24 OCT 67 / D. M. S. // DIV KY-8. W/A

CONF

23

48

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

-231745E

FM: 1ST. MAR.

TO: CG 3RD. MAR. DIV.

INFO: CG 3RD. MAR. DIV. FWD. (DHCB)

CG 1ST. MAR. DIV.

1ST. BN. 1ST. MAR.

2ND. BN. 1ST. MAR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION OSCEOLA SIT. REP. #13 (231800H OCT.67 TO 232400H OCT.67)

1. UNIT LOCATION: 1/1 NO CHANGE. 2/2 NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPER: CONT'D. PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S AS NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. COMPANIES "A" AND "B" SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. COMPANY "E" AND REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

3. CONTACT: F/2/1 AT 232100H, AT VIC. YD 336485 DETONATED M26 GRENADE/RIGGED TO MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MINOR.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE NORMAL NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. ADDITIONAL CAUTIONS:

USMC

KIA-3

WIA(MEDEVAC)-14

WIA(MINOR) -4

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(D)-0

VC/KIA(C) -3

NVA/KIA(P)-3

VC/KIA(P) -1

NVA/POW -0

VC/POW -0

DETAINEEs -24

IWC -0

CWSWC -0

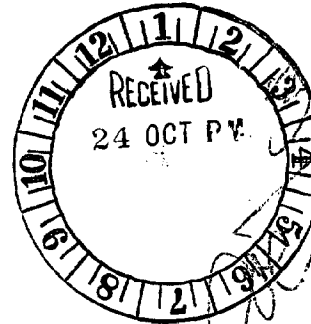
TOR

0455H/24 OCT.67/JP.RJ/DIV. KY-8

TOR/232140Z Oct 67/JP/Com 599

23/COC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T87L DE S825 AND UR NR 001 IMR 001

00 T87L
DE S825 297012Z
ZNY CCCCC
-T-RUMHLA
-T-CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)--
O P 240120Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV --
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)--
CG FIRST MARDIV --
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 14 (PERIOD 240000H TO 240600H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONTINUED EXTENSIVE PTLL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO'S A AND B SECURITY FOR QUANG TRI AIR FIELD. CO E REGT RESERVE.

3. CONTACTS: CO A1/1, AT 240400H, VIC YD 316544, APP 1 VN MALE AGE 19 WITHOUT ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE COMPANY/PLAT CMBT PTLS AND SWEEPS IN TAOR. CO'S A AND B PROVIDE SECURITY QUANG TRI AIRFIELD. CO'S G AND H CONDUCT COMPANY SWEEPS IN TAOR BACK TO CP.

PAGE TWO S825 ~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

C. CUMULATIVES CASUALTIES:

USMC	3	3, 3, 6	
(S-	3	NVA KIA CONF	3
WIA MEDEVAC	14	VC KIA CONF	3
WIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	1
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	21
		INC	0
		CSWC	0

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 AND THIS IS UR NR 07 07 07.

00 TS7L

DE 5825 5100 2950552

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) -

-T- CG FIRST MARDIV REIN -

O P 240552Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO RUMHUP/CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCOLA SITREP NO. 15 (PERIOD 240600H TO 241200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

A NO CHANGE

B 261544

C 274545

D 293533

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E NO CHANGE

F 334456

G NO CHANGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO SE25 3133 C O N F I D E N T I A L
H NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OP'S: CONTINUED EXTENSIVE COMPANY/PLAT PTL'S
AND SWEEP OP'S IN TAOR.

3. CONTACTS:

A. C/1/1 AT 240915H, VIC 269531 OBS 10 - 12 VC W/WPNS
CALLED IN ARTY. SEARCHED AREA. 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS FD.

B. B/1/1 AT 241330H, VIC YD 275560 RCVD 20 RDS S/A. RTD
FIRE NEG RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE CO AND PLAT SIZE PTL'S AND EXTENSIVE
SWEEP OPS'S WITHIN TAOR.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

15 MC

ENEMY

KIA 3
WIA MEDEVAC 14
WIA MINOR 4

NVA KIA CONF 3
VC KIA CONF 3
NVA KIA PROB 3
VC KIA PROB 1
NVA POW 2
VC POW 0

PAGE THREE SE25 3133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DTMC 21

IDMC 3

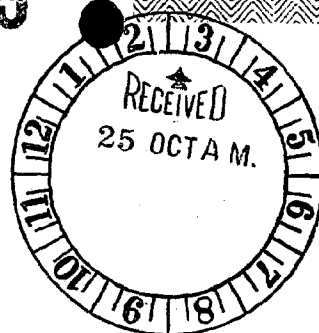
CSWC QGT

GP-4

BT TCR/24/07182/CT 64/1ST/K

1-3/COA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

KVM

DE T87L AND QSL UR NR 17 AT 241800 OC 67 -, \$ & 9 > > > K KK

DE S825 AND HY NR 18.....18

Q

00 T87L

DE S825 2971620

ZNY CCCCC

-T-CG FIRST MARDIV

O P 241620Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NR 16 (PERIOD 241200H TO 241800H OC 67)

1. 1/1 CP EQPTY

A 312545

B 312545

C 312556

D 312556

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E NO CHANGE

F NO CHANGE

G NO CHANGE

H 312559

G-3
COC

DECLASSIFIED

24

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO 5825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE CO/PLAT CBT PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. CO A& B PROVIDED AIRFIELD SECURITY.

3. CONTACTS.

A. H/2/1, 241430H, VIC YD 302553, PTL FOUND(1) 3.5 DUD RKT RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

B. B/1/1 241215, VIC YD 273543, FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS IN HUT: 3003LBS RICE, 10-15 PACKAGES OF GRAIN, 1 CANTEEN AND PONCHO AND 53 LBS TOBACO. DESTROYED HUT.

C. F/2/1, AT 241610, VIC YD 314857, PLAT CMB PTL MARINEMDET BOX TYPE MINE APPROX 20 LBS TNT RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC VIA MEDEVAC.

D. F/2/1, AT 241700H, VIC YD 309451, RCVD 15 TO 20 RDS S/A. RVD 13 RDS S/A AND 4 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. NONE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE CMBT PTLs/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO'S A, B AND E CONDUCTS CORDON FOR AND SEARCH OPERATION IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES VIC YD 3850 (THON THUONG KA). CO'S C AND D PROVIDE AIRFIELD SECURITY.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE THREE 5825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA 4

VIA MEDEVAC 16

VIA MINOR 4

NVA KIA CONF 3

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 21

INC 0

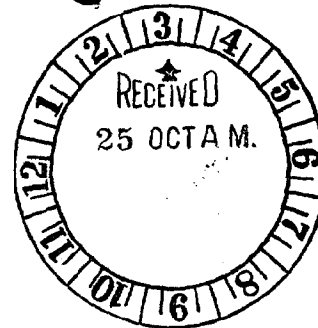
CSMT 0

GP-4

BT

*Re 124 1988 2/1087/1088/1089**A-G-3/CO**copy CEO*~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VVV
 DE TS7L AND CIP CIP K K K
 DE JVS 825 NR 19.....19
 KK
 00 TS7L
 DE SE25 2971645
 ZNY CCCCC
 -T-CG FIRST MARDIV
 O P 241645Z OC 67
 FM FIRSTMARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

G-3
 COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 17 (PERIOD FROM 241800H TO 242400H OCT 67)

1. NO CHANGE
2. CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE CO/PLAT PATROLS/AMBUSHED IN TAOR, NO ENEMY CONTACT
3. NONE
4. NEG
5. COS A, B, E PREPARE TO CONDUCT CORDON FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES VIC YD 38 0 (THON THUONG XA). REMAINDER FORCES CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLLING AND EXTENSIVE CB PTLS IN TAOR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	ENEMY
KIA 4	NVA KIA CONF 0

PAGE TWO SE25 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA (MEDEVAC) 16

WIA (MINOR) 4

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 1

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 21

IWC 0

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

702/241824Z/10 Oct 67/1000100000

A-G-3/COC
 24

— CEO TB
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

45

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 582, AND NR 31--31

00 TS7LT

DE 582 116 2983045

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

O. 060045Z OC 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 18 (PERIOD FROM 250001H TO 250600HOC 67)

1.1/1 CP NO CHANGE

A 383505

B 383493

C NO CHANGE

D NO CHANGE

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E 372497

F NO CHANGE

G NO CHANGE

H NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPS: A, B AND E CO'S MOVED INTO CORDON POSITIONS FOR

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 5825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CORDON AND SEARCH OP WICKINTAOR. OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CO'S A, B, AND E CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF WICKINTAOR. OTHER UNITS CONDUCT CO AND PLAT SIZE PATROLS WITHINTAOR.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA 4

WIA (MIDEVAC) 16

WIA (MINOR) 4

ENEMY

VC KIARCONF 3

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC IEA PROB 1

NVA PWO 6

DTNE 21

IUC 3

CSWC 3

GP-4

BT

TOP: 25/0200Z/OCT 67/14Z MRR

A-25

CEO EMM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 3825 NR 008AEQ

DECLASSIFIED

OO T87L
 DEMS823 3123 2980600
 ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHVP -T-1 RUMHLA
 O P 250600Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO ZEN/CGSTHIRD MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 19 (PERIOD FROM 250600H TO 251200H OCT 67)

1. 1/1 CP 310026

A 378000

B 381489

C 297484

D 310026

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. COS A, B AND E CONDUCTING CORDON FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS
 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES VIC YD 3870 (THON THUONGSXA).
 REMAINDER FORCES CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES
 VIC TAOR. CO D PROTECTING BATTAL FIELD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO S825 0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS:

A. F-2-1, 250830H VIC 3394/5 FOUND DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. AREA BELIEVED TO BE VC BASECAMP. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

B. 1/1 CP AT 251100H VIC 3744T ON CORDON OPNS APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE W/O ID CARD. TURNED DTNE OVER TO ARVN AUTH.

C. A-1-1 AT 251115H VIC 386201 REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM RD. NO CASUALTIES SEARCHED AREA, NO EVIDENCE.

D. 1/1 CP AT 251115H VIC YD 374497, ON CORDON OPNS APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. TURNED OVER TO ARVN AUTHORITIES.

4. NONE.

5. REMAIN THE SAME.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

KIA 4

WIA MEDEVAC 16

WIA MINOR 4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 3

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 1

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DTNE 21

INC 0

CSMC 0

GP-4

BT

To: 250840Z OCT 67/137 mms/R

A- G-3/COC

CEO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DD S82T YR NR 0019

00

00 T87L

DE S825 0124 2981122

ZNY CCCCC

RUMHVP -T- RUMHLA

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O P 251122Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NO 20 (PERIOD 251200H TO 251800H OCT 7)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

A 313544

B 313544

C 310556

D 310556

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E 335494

F 334493

G NO CHANGE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 0124 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS. CO A, B AND E CONCLUDED CORDON AND SEARCH OPN; RETURNED TO CP'S. REMAINDER CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO D PROVIDED SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 1/1 CP, AT 251100H, VIC YD 374495, APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. TURNED DTNE OVER TO ARVN'S. (NOT COUNTED AS DTNE).

B. C/1/1, AT 251015H, VIC YD 305496, RCVD S/A FIRE. RTD FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. C/1/1, AT 251215H, VIC YD 298489, OBS VC FLEEING, FIRED S/A AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 CARBINE.

D. C/1/1, AT 251100H, VIC YD 292488, RCVD S/A FIRE. RTD FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. A CO 1ST ENGR BN ATTACHED TO 1/1, AT 251430H, VIC YD 299567, VN MALE SHOWED MARINES LOCATION OF CHICOM AT MINE. MINE TO CLOSE TO VN HOUSE TO BLOW. DISARMED AND FWD TO BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: RESULTS OF JOINT ARVN AND USMC CORDON AND SEARCH OPN: 12 VC KIA CONF, 15 DTNE'S, 5 POW'S, 7 IWC ALL BY ARVN'S - NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. RED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SB25 0124 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REBEL VISITED BALANCE CP.
 5. PLANS: CONDUCT AMB'S, PTL'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC	ENEMY	
KIA 4	NVA KIA CONF	0
WIA MEDEVAC 16	VC KIA CONF	4
WIA MINOR 4	NVA KIA PROB	3
	VC KIA PROB	1
	NVA POW	0
	VC POW	0
	DTNE	21
	IWC	1
	CSWC	0

GP-4
 BT

FOR 125/93452 OCT 7/1000
 A-G-3/COX
 CEO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

OO T87L

DE 5825 2931640

ZNY CCCCC

-T-CG FIRST MARDIV

OP 251640Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO . 21 PERIOD 251800H TO 252400H OCT 7)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 1/1 CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE NIGHT PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING; PROVIDE SECURIT FOR AIRFIELD. 2/1 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING AND PROVIDE SECURIT FOR "A" BTRY /11.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES AND SECURITY OF AIRFIELD.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

KIA

4

WIA MEDEVAC

16

WIA MINOR

4

ENEMY

NVA 1A CONF

0

VC 1A CONF

4

NVA KIA PROB

3

VC 1A PROB

1

NVA POW

0

VC POW

0

DTNE

21

INC

1

CSWC

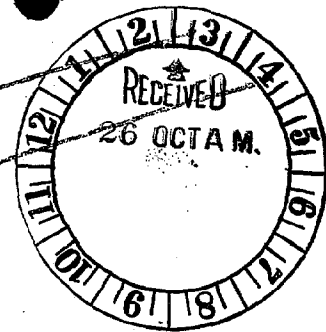
0

GP-4

BT

T02/25174132/OUT 67/100118P

A-G-3/COC copy CEO

G 3
COC

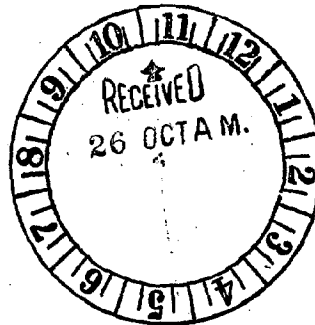
DECLASSIFIED

25

16

40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

01... 01
 TLLGMOOBXCMVCZNYX

00 187L

DE 5825 2990030

ZNY CCCCC

OP 260030Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SDCOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 22 (PERIOD 260001H TO 260600H OCT 67)

CORRECTION: FIRST MARINES 251122Z OCT 67 CHANGE TO READ SITREP

NO. 20 IN LIEU OF NO. 19; FIRST MARINES 251640Z OCT 67 CHANGE TO READ
 SITREP NO. 21 IN LIEU OF NO. 20.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S AS
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 5825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTSS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAY TIME PTL'S AND AMB'S. G CO CONDUCT
 SWEEP WITHIN TAOR. D, H, ONE PLAT F, AND 2/1 COMMAND GROUP. CROP

6.-CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

KIA 4

WIA MEDEVAC 16

WIA MINOR 4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 4

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 1

NVA POW 0

DTNE 21

IWC 1

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

TOR 260212Z OCT 67 / PT MAR/R

A. 3/COC

CFO

KMC

26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

30

CONFIDENTIAL

00 T87L
 DE 8825 0144 2990630
 -T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) -
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 260630Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV -
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) -
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

3
 COC

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 23 (PERIOD 260600H TO 261200H OCT 67)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS
 1/1 CP NO CHANGE
 A 312545
 B 312545
 C NO CHANGE
 D ON OP GRANITE
 2/1 CP NO CHANGE
 E NO CHANGE
 F NO CHANGE
 G 346476

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO S825 0144 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H ON OP GRANITE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PLAT AND COMPANY SIZED PATLS AND AMB'S WITHIN TAOR. G CO CONDUCTING SWEEP OPN IN 2/1 TAOR. 2/1 COMMAND GROUP, D CO, H CO AND 1 PLAT CO F DEPARTED C.P. FOR OP GRANITE.

3. CONTACTS

A. G/2/1, AT 260810H, VIC YD 346477, FD 1 M-26 GREN AND ONE RIFLE GREN LAUNCHER. FWD TO BN S-2.

B. G/2/1, AT 260700H, VIC YD 306477, AMBUSHED 10 VC. 5 VC KIA CONF, 4 VC KIA PROB, 1 VC POW AND 2 IWC.

C. G/2/1 AT 260900H, VIC YD 310480, APPREHENDED 1 DTNE.

D. G/2/1 AT 260940H, VIC YD 346377, FD 1 Z-10 MINE. DISARMED AND FWD TO BN S-2.

E. A/1/1, AT 261120H, VIC YD 291549, RCVD S/A FIRE. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. RTD S/A WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PLAT AND CO SIZED AMB'S AND PTLS. G CO CONTINUES SWEEP WITHIN 2/1 TAOR.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

ENEMY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 0144 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA 4	NVA KIA CONF	0
WIA MEDEVAC 16	VC KIA CONF	9
WIA MINOR 4	NVA KIA PROB	3
	VC KIA PROB	5
	NVA POW	0
	VC POW	1
	DTNE	22
	IWC	3
	CSWC	0

GP-4

BT TR: 260714Z OCT 67/157 MAR 5/R

A. 3/100

CEO

KMC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

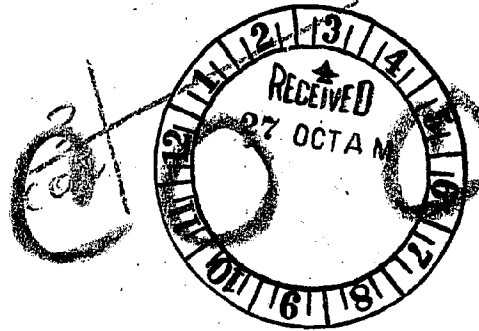
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#15

OO T87L DX6U
 DE S825 156 2991630
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 261650Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT



C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 25 (PERIOD 261800H TO 262400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CO'S D AND H AND PLATOON CO F ARRIVED BLOCKING/SCREENING POSITION VIC MY CHANK (VD 460400) IN SUPPORT OF CGN GRANITE AND WERE CHOPPED OPON 4TH MARINES AT 261400H. CO C ASSIGNED SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD. REMAINDER UNITS CONDUCT EXTENSIVE LP'S, AMB'S AND CMET PTLS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 156 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LP'S, AMB'S AND CMET PTLS AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. 27 OCT CO A WILL DEPART FOR SECURITY MISSION VICTOR VIET AT 0830H AND WILL CHOP OPON 1ST ANTRAC BN ON ARRIVAL. CO'S D AND H WILL CONTINUE BLOCKING/SCREENING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF GRANITE. CO C ASSIGNED SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD. REMAINDER UNITS WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE CMET PTLS AND SWEEP OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

KIA 4

MIA MEDEVAC 17

MIA MEMOR 4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 9

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 5

VVAP POW 0

VC POW 1

DTNE 26

IWC 3

CSWC

GP-4

BT TOR / 261240Z / OCT 67 / 151240Z

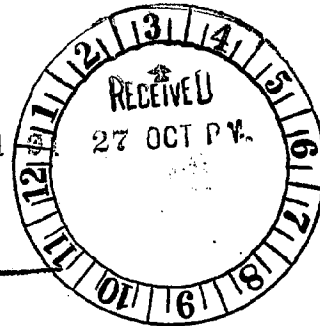
A - 3/000 1089 CEO B

26

16

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

GOC
 DE T87L PLS ZDK UR LAST KKK
 DE S825 AND UR NR ZDK ZDK ZDK OR UR NR 01 0 1
 KKKK
 OO DX1U T87L
 DE S825 160 3600045
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 270045Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 26 (270001H TO 270600H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: CONDUCTS CO, 2 PLT SIZE PTL'S IN TAOR. CO A CONDUCT MOTOR
 MARCH VIC CUA VIET. CHOP OPCON ON ARRIVAL TO 1ST AMTRAC LG. CO'S D
 AND H OPCON TO 4TH MAR. OP. GRANITE.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA

KIA MEDEVAC

KIA MINOR

4

17

4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF

VC KIA CONF

NVA KIA PROB

VC KIA PROB

NVA POW

VC POW

DTNE

IWC

CSWC

0

9

3

5

0

1

26

3

0.

GP-4

BT

TOR 27/0645Z/OCT 67/15T/9H

D-37COC

GEO KML

45

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE S825 AND UR NR 02 02 02 02

Q

CO TSTL

DE S825 163 3200540

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O P 270540Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

ZEN FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 27 (PERIOD 270600H TO 271200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E. 320455

F. NO CHANGE

G. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPS: 2/1 COMMAND GROUP, D, H, 1 PLAT 7 OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OP. GRANITE. CONDUCT CO AND PLAT SIZED PATROLS WITHIN TAOR.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 163 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE CO & PLAT SIZED PTL'S & AMB' WITHIN TAOR.

6. HFMMULATIVE CASUALTIES:...

USMC

KIA

KIA HEDEVAC

KIA MINOR

4

17

4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF

VC KIA CONF

NVA KIA PROB

VC KIA

NVA POW

VC POW

DTNE'S

IWC

CSWC

0

9

3

5

0

0

WY

3

0

BT

BT

TOR 27/07252/0CT67/12/91

A-3/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 AND UR NR 02 02 02 02

Q

00 TSTL

DE 5825 163 3000508

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) —

O P 270540Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV —

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) —

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

ZEN FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 27 (PERIOD 270600H TO 271200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E. 320455

F. NO CHANGE

G. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPS: 2/1 COMMAND GROUP, D, H, 1 PLAT F OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OP. GRANITE. CONDUCT CO AND PLAT SIZED PATROLS WITHIN FAOR.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 5825 163 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE CO & PLAT SIZED PTL'S & AMB'S WITHIN FAOR.

6. NPWMULATIVE CASUALTIES:..

USMC

KIA

4

KIA REDEVAC

17

KIA MINOR

4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF

0

VC KIA CONF

9

NVA KIA PROB

3

VC KIA

5

NVA POW

0

VC POW

0

DTNE'S

WY

IWC

3

CSWC

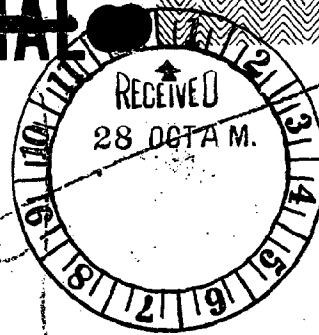
0

BT

FOR 27/07 252/0CT 67/1-1/04

P-3/006

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 AND UR NR 02 02 02
VVKVXX

00 T87L

DE 5825 168 3001200

ZNY CCCCC

-T-CG FIRST MARDIV

O P 271200Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD

CG FIRST MARDIV

NO

XW BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NO 25 (PERIOD 271200H TO 271800H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

B 313542

C 313550

2/1ICP NO CHANGE

E 299463

F 335494

G 346478

2. SUMMARY OF OPS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE 24PLAT SIZED PTLs, WITHIN
TAOR. A CO CHOPPED TO 1ST ANTRACS-271600H 2/1 COMMAND GROUP, D, F.

PAGE TWO 5825 168 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLAT CO F, OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OP GRANITE.

3. CONTACTS: E/2/1 AT 271600, VIC YD 313458 DET. UNK TYPE MINE RE
IN 2 USMC VIA MEDEVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT TIME
ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

ENEMY

KIA 4

NVA KIA CONF 0

VIA MEDEVAC 19

VC KIA CONF 10

VIA MINOR 4

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 5

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE'S 26

INC 3

CSUC 0

NOTE: THE VC POW WHICH HAS BEEN SHOWN SINCE SIPREP NO 23. DIED. THE
"VC KIA CONF" COUNT HAS BEEN INCREASED ONE AND THE "VC POW" COUNT
DECREASED ONE.

GP-4

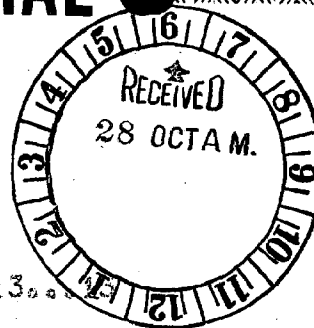
BT

TUR/2716 002/00567/00567/00567

77/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T87L DE S825 AND HERE WITH UR NR 13...13...

V
 CO T87L DX1U
 DE S825 172 3001730
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 271730Z OCT 67
 M FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

3
 COC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 29 (PERIOD 271800H TO 272400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPS: CONDUCTED RTL'S, AMB'S AND OP'S AS NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ROUGH RIDER ARRIVAL FROM DA MANG, 271800H

5. PLANS: CONTINUE NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	4	NVA KIA CONF	0

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WIA MEDEVAC	19	VC KIA CONF	10
WIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	5
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE'S	26
		IWC	3
		CSWC	0

GP-4

BT

D2/272030Z OCT 67 (15T MAR)

A-3/COC

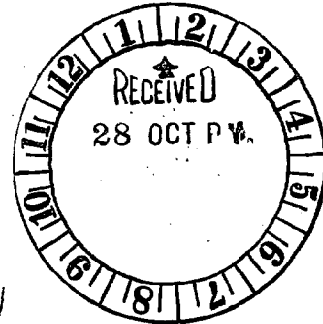
copy CEO

27

17

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 UR NR 02 X
 CO T87L DX1U
 DE 5825 173 3012330
 ZNY CCCCC

OP 272330Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (2001) —

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 10. 30 (PERIOD 230001H TO 230600H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES AND LP'S/OP'S AS MIGHT/ACTIVITIES IN TAOR.

3. CONTACTS.

A. CO G-2-1, AT 230015H, VIC YD 347470, PATROL MEMBER DETONATED MIN. RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC'S.

B. CO E-2-1, AT 230330H, 3 LP'S VIC YD 315457, 314457, 3124458 HEARD MOVEMENT TO NORTH. THEY THREW M-26 GRIN AND RECEIVED 70 RDS S/C.

3
 COU

info! 3RD MAR DIV (FWD)

DECLASSIFIED

27

23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO S825 3612330

AND A/W FIRE, 4 M-26 GREN AND 8 M-79 RDS. THEY RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 5 M-26 GREN AND 10 RDS M-79. ARTY MISSION WAS CONDUCTED AND FLAESHIP ON STATION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. TWO SQUADS WERE DISPATCHED FROM CO CP TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: CO'S D, H AND I PLAT FROM F CO OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OPN GRANITE. CO A OPCON 1ST ANTRAC BN AT CUA VIET. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD. CO F (-) ACTS AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN APC UNIT IN SWEEP SOUTH VIC THON PHU LONG. REMAINDER UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED PORTION OF TAOR "6. CUMULATIVE CZ

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	5	NVA KIA CONF	0
WIA MEDEVAC	29	VC KIA CONF	12
WIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	9
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		INC	3
		CSWC	0

CP-4
BT

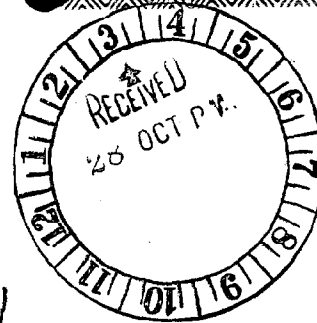
TO R 28/02 452/0267/13/14
A- 3/000 CEO KMC

NNNNLTGV

RE T87L QSL UR NR 02 ZUB 280240Z OCT 67

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESEB25VNO UR OR PP KK

KQ

OO T87L

DE S825 3010345

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O P 280545Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV —

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) —

CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) —

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 31 (PERIOD 280600H TO 281200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED CO AND PLAT SIZED PTLs WITHIN TAOR. A OPCON TO 1ST AMTRAC. 2/1 COMMAND GROUP, D, H AND 1 PLAT CO F OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OPN GRANITE.

3. CONTACTS. NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5. PLANS: CONDUCT CO AND PLAT SIZED PTLs WITHIN TAOR. CO G IN RESERVE AS REACTION FORCE FOR ROUGH RIDER.

PAGE TWO S825 0184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

KIA 5

WIA MEDEVAC 29

WIA MINOR 4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA PROB 12

NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 9

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 26

IWC 3

CSWC 0

DECLASSIFIED

CP-4

BT

-C- LINE 4 PAGE 2 TO RD: VC KIA CONF 12 VICE VC KIA PROB 12

TOR 28/0640Z/OCT 67

A238

OSTH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 AND UR NR 06 06 06 06

ZK/

OO 187L

DE 5825 0187 3011245

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O P 281245Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA-SITREP NO. 32 (PERIOD 281200H TO 281800H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E 305456

F NO CHANGE

G NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED CO & PLAT SIZED PATROLS WITHIN
TAOR. CO A OPCON TO 1ST AMTRACS. 2/1 COMMAND GROUPS D, H, ONE
PLAT F OPCON 4TH MARINES FOR OP GRANITE.

3. CONTACTSIBINONE

TVE TWO 5825 0187 C O N F I D E N T I A L

'78,0

\$952,18.11 "28.

RED REBEL SUSITED CP.

5. PLANS: CONDUCT PTL'S, AMB'S & LP'S AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA 5

WIA MEDEVAC 29

WIA MINOR 4

ENEMY

NA KIA CONF 0

VC KIA CONF 12

VA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROB 9

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 26

IWC 3

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

28/1245Z OCT 67 / 9B / 1ST / 1MARS
A-G-3/02

CEO
of

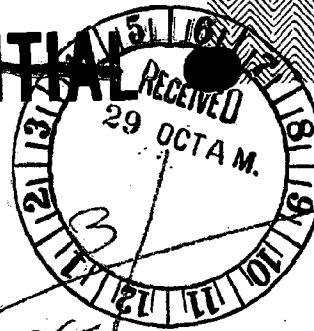
DECLASSIFIED

NATURAL

28

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

45

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 193 5810WP
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 281720Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL OSECOLA Set Rep # 33281801H-282400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

A NO CHANGE

B YD 312544

C YD 314555

D NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY. B-1-1, AT 281745H, OBS 9 VC WITH WPNS, VIC 295550. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB. OBS BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS.

PAGE TWO 5825 CONFIDENTIAL

E-2-1, AT 282310H, OBS 6-12 VC MOBYING ALONG A TRAIL, VIC YD 310460. ARTY HE/ILLUM MISSION FIRED. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. AT 290799H, B-1-1 (-) WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ VICINITY OF YD235545 AND WILL COMMENCE A 2 DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON AXIS OF ADVANCE EAST TO WHTC ROUTE 1. BLOCKING FORCES WILL CONSIST OF C-1-1 (-) AND SECTION OF ONTOS INITIALLY LOCATED IN GS YD2653 AND 2654.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	5	NVA KIA CONF	0
WIA MEDEVAC	29	VC KIA CONF	13
WIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	10
		NVAPOW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		IWC	3
		CSWC	0

GP-4

BT

FOR 282136/OCT 67/My/2

A-3/CO copy CEO 13

DECLASSIFIED

28

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ILL START OVER
 O P 290210Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (PWD)

CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

S
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 34 (PERIOD 290000H TO 290600H OCT 67)

CORRECTION: 282400H SITREP (DTG 281720Z) OMITTED HEADING. ADD FOLLOWING:

OP OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 33 (PERIOD 281400H TO 282400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

B NO CHANGE

C 247558

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPS: CONDUCTED PTL'S, AMB'S, AND LP'S. CO C MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITION FOR 2 DAY S & D OP. 2/1 COMMAND GROUP D, H AND I PLAT F OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OPN GRANITE. A CO OPCON TO 1ST AMTRACS.

PAGE TWO 3825 #194 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS: NONE

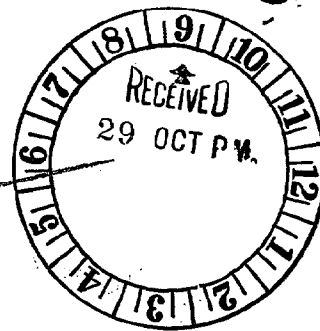
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. PLANS: CONTINUE CO & PLAT SIZED PTL'S. B CO HELILIFT TO VIC YD 26545 COMMENCE TWO DAY S & D OP ON AXIS OF ADVANCE EAST TO VIC RT. 1. C CO & 1 SECTION ONTOS BLOCKS AT VIC YD 2653 AND 2654.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	3	NVA KIA CONF	0
VIA MEDEVAC	29	VC KIA CONF	13
VIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	10
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		IWC	3
		CSWC	0

GP-4
 BT



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO T87L BX1U
DE 5825 202 3020630
ZNY CCCCC

-T-CG THIRD MARDIV (FUD)

P 290630Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FUD)
CG FIRST MARDIV (HEIN)
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CP OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 35 (PERIOD 290600H TO 291200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/1 CP NO CHANGE
B 238544
C 265533
2/1 CP NO CHANGE
E 289450
F NO CHANGE
G NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED CO AND PLAT SIZE PTL'S. B CO N
CONTINUED SWEEP TO EAST. C CO REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSN. A CO OPCON
TO 1ST ANTRAC BN. 2/1 CMD GRP S, H, 1 PLAT F PCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR CP.

PAGE TWO 5825 202 CONFIDENTIAL

3. CONTACTS: A. C/1/1 AT 290830H, VIC YD 267530 OBS 2 VC, FIRED S/A
W/NEG RESULTS.

B. A/1ST AT AT 290915 VIC YD 265544 REC'D S/A FIRE. RETURNED
FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

C. B/1/1 AT 291020H, VIC YD 244522 OBS 1 VC. FIRED S/A.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE CO & PLAT SIZED PATROLS. C & B CO'S CONTINUE
S & D MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA 5
WIA MEDEVAC 29
WIA MINOR 4

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF	0
VC KIA CONF	13
NVA KIA PROB	0
VC KIA PROB	10
NVA POW	0
VC POW	0
DTNE	26
IWC	3
CSWC	0

GP-4

By 10/20/67/1007/1007/1007/1007

A-3/100

CFO

DECLASSIFIED

mmh

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00 TS7L
 DE 8825 0204 3021140
 ZNY CCCCC
 -T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 O P 291140Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV V (FWD)
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 36 (PERIOD 291200H TO 291800H OCT 67)

1. 1/1 CP NO CHANGE

B 312543

C 298353

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E 235415

F NO CHANGE

G NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED CO AND PLST SIZED PTL'S. B AND C
 CO'S CONDUCTED S&D OPN. 2/1 UMD GROUP, D, H AND ONE PLAT CO F
 OPCON TO 4TH MARINES FOR OPN GRANITE. A OPCON TO FIRST ANTRACS.

PAGE TWO 8825 0204 CONFIDENTIAL

3. CONTACTS:

A. B/1/1, AT 291245H, VIC YD 262542, DET CHICOM GREN RIGGED
 W/RE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

B. C/2/1, AT 291243H, VIC YD 302461, OBS 3 NVA WITH WPNS.
 W/RE S/A RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF AND 1 IWC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. PLANS: CONDUCT PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S AS NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. COMBATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	5	NVA KIA CONF	2
WIA MEDEVAC	39	VC KIA CONF	13
WIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	10
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		IWC	4
		CSWC	0

88-4
 BT

To 2 291445 OCT 67 C20 1ST

DECLASSIFIED

B. 3/600

CEO

12MC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TB87L DE 8825 AND TKS AND HERE WITH UR NR 10....10....10

VKK

OO DX1U 787L

DE 8825 209 3821700

ZNY CCCCC

RUMHVP-T-RUMHLA

O P 291700Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 37 (PERIOD 291801H TO 292400H OCT 67)

1. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES TAOR. 2/1 CMD GROUP D, H, AND ONE PLT CO F OPCON 4TH MARINES FOR OPN GRANITE. CO A OPCON 1ST AMTRACS.

3. CONTACTS: AT 292220H CO E HEARD MOVEMENT CALLED IN 1 RD 105-WP. OBSERVED 1 VC FALL AND HEARD SCREAMS. CONTINUED FIRE MISSION WITH HE FIRE FOR EFFECT. SEARCH AREA, REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

4. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS: CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES; I.E. COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE 529 825 209 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC

ENEMY

NVA 5 NVA KIA CONF 2

NVA MEDEVAC 30 VC KIA CONF 14

NVA MINOR 4 NVA KIA PROB 3

VC KIA PROV 10

NVA 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 26

IWC 4

CSWC 0

P-4

BT

TOR 291915 OCT 67 CRO 1ST MARDIV
A- 3/COC CEO KMC

NNNN

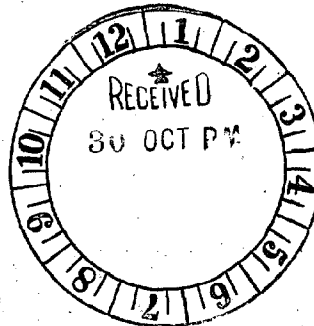
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SW A
DE S825 AND NR 001...001

W
OO T87L DXIU
DE S825 210 3032345
ZNY CCCCC
OP292345Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT



63
COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 38 (PERIOD 300000H TO 300600H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
 - 1/1 NO CHANGE
 - 2/1 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND ANB'S IN TAOR.
2/1 CMD GROUP, D, H, AND ONE PLAT CO F OPCON 4TH MARINES FOR OPN ATOR.
CO A OPCON 1ST AMTRACS.
3. NONE.
4. NONE.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE PLAT SIZE PTLS IN TAOR.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

PAGE TWO S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	5	NVA KIA CONF	2
WIA MEDEVAC	30	VC KIA CONF	14
WIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	10
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		IWC	4
		CSWC	0

GP-4
BT

TOR/300347Z / OCT 67 / JAZ / 5 MAR

A-6-3/COC

CEO

NNNN

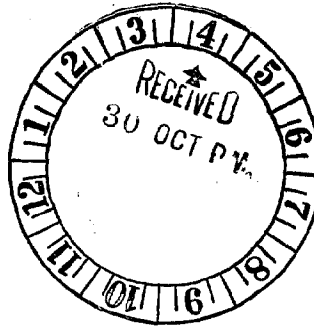
29

23

DECLASSIFIED

45

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OO T37L
 DE S825 0214 3039630
 ZNY CCCCC
 -T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 O P 300630Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 39 (PERIOD 300600H TO 301200H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 CP 310556

B 312545

C 301556

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. USMARRY OF OPS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/
 AMBUSHES IN TAOR. A CO. OPON 1ST AMTRAC BN VIC CAU VIET.
 2/1 CMD GRP, COS D, H, AND 1 PLAT CO F OPON 4TH MARINES
 FOR OPN GRANITE. CO C PROVIDES AIRFIELD SECURITY.

3. NONE

PAGE TWO S825 0214 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/
 AMBUSHES IN TAOR. PLANS HAVE BN CMD GRP 2/1, COS D, H 1
 PLAT CO F RETURN FROM OP GRANITE AND CHOP OPON APP. 301400H.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	5	NVA KIA CONF	2
VIA MEDEVAC	30	VC KIA CONF	14
VIA MINOR	4	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	10
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		IWC	4
		CSWC	0

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

TOR/300725Z/10 OCT 67/JAZ 1/1 ST IMP R
 A-63/CA
 CEO
 LA

30

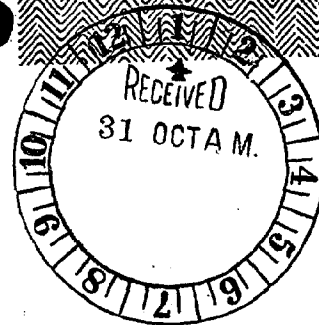
06

30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3
 301205Z OCT 67
 3031205

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



OP 301205Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 40 (PERIOD 301200H TO 301800H OCT 67)

UNI LOCATIONS

1 CP 310556

B 312545

C 310558

D 325544

21 CP NO CHANGE

E NO CHANGE

F 347464

G NO CHANGE

H 335496

ACT TWO 5825 0221 CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF OPMS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR. BN CMD GRP, CO'S D, H AND 1 PLAT CO F ASSIGNED TO RESPECTIVE OPSAREAS FROM OPN GRANITE. CHOPPED 1ST BN FIRST MARINES 301400H. CO A OPCON 1ST ANTRAC BN VIC 1ST BN. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD.

3-2-1, AT 301300H, 1IC VD 347320, MARINE TRIPPED OVER MINE RIGGED AS A MINE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA NON-

USMC

ENEMY

PLANS: CONDUCT EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES, LP'S, MAINTAIN SECURITY IN TAOR, PLANS TO CHOP 2ND BN, 4TH MAR 1ST BN FIRST MARINES 311200H OCT 67.
 CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

USMC

ENEMY

KIA

5

NVA KIA CONF

2

KIA MEDEVAC

30

VC KIA CONF

14

KIA MINOR

5

NVA KIA PROB

3

VC KIA PROB

10

NVA POW

0

VC POW

0

DTNE

26

INC

4

CSWC

0

GP-1
 BT

7002 301625 OCT 67 CNO 1ST MARDIV

30 3/100

CFO

TGM

DECLASSIFIED

05

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE DIV MAINT WHAT IS HAPPENING AAA

T87L DE S825 AND WE HAVE A BAD TD WILL GET A TECH ON IT ASAP
PLS ZUJ ARADGD

T87L DE S825 AND UR NR 010 IMI 010

00 T87L

DE S825 0231 3031635

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O P 301635Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 41 (PERIOD 301800H TO 302400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

2/1 CP NO CHANGE

E NO CHANGE

F 355463

G MOVING

H NO CHANGE

2. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES, LP'S AND LOCAL
SECURITY IN TAOR.

3. NONE.

PAGE TWO S825 0231 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. NONE.

5. CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS/AMBUSHES, LP'S AS NIGHT TIME
ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA 5

WIA MDDEVAC 30

WIA MINOR 6

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF 2

VC KIA CONF 14

NVA KIA PORB 3

VC KIA PROB 10

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

DTNE 26

IWC 4

CSWC 0

GP-4

BT

TOE 301830 OCT 67 CEO 15 MAR
A-3/KOC CEO KMC~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/1 NO CHANGE

CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS, LP'S, AMBUSHES IN TAOR.

3. NONE

4. NONE

5. 1/1 CONDUCTS PLT PTL'S IN TAOR.

2/1 CO F, VMV

WHLAENHNZPNDVPLR

MXX' / 31 31A

/0



TKKKVXUK

CG T87L DX1U

M 8825 233 3040001

ZNY CCCCC

G 310001Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. (PERIOD 310001H TO 310500H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS, LP'S, AMBUSHES IN TAOR.

3. NONE

4. NONE

5. 1/1 CONDUCTS PLT PTL'S IN TAOR.

2/1 CO F, CO G TO MAINTAIN POSITION FOR PTL'S AND AMB'S

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE TWO 8825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

KIA 5

NVA KIA CONF

2

MIA MEDEVAC 30

VC KIA CONF

12

MIA MINOR 6

NVA KIA PROB

3

VC KIA PROB

10

NVA POW

0

VC POW

0

DTNE

26

IWC

4

CSWC

0

BT

TOR 13104452/0CT 67 /NAR//EMAR

A-3/COC

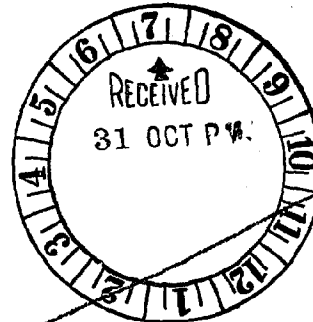
copy CEO B

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 5825 UR NO 05 05



00 T87L
 DE 5825 0237 5040712
 ZNY CCCCC
 -T- THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 O P 310712Z OCT 67
 FM FIRST MARINES
 TO CG TIRD MADIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 43 (PERIOD 310600H TO 311200H OCT 67)

1. UNI LOCATIONS

1/1 NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2. UNITS CONDUCTED S&D OPNS WITHIN TAOR. CMD GRP 2/1, CO'S
 E, H, C MAKING PREPARATIONS FOR OPN HILL 80.

3. CONTACTS: B-1-1, AT 310930H, OBS 4 TO 5 VC IN CAMO-
 FLAGED UNIFORMS IN VILLAGE. PURSUED ENEMY RECEIVING APPROX
 100 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RTD 200
 RDS S/A WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. NONE

PAGE TWO 5825 0237 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. 2/1 CMD GRP, CO'S E, H, C CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR OPN
 HILL 80. CO C CHOP OPCON TO 2ND BN 311500H. ALL OTHER
 UNITS CONTINUE S&D OPNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

USMC		ENEMY	
KIA	5	NVA KIA CONF	2
WIA MEDEVAC	31	VC KIA CONF	14
WIA MINOR	6	NVA KIA PROB	3
		VC KIA PROB	10
		NVA POW	0
		VC POW	0
		DTNE	26
		IWC	4
		CSWC	0

GP-4

TO R: 310827Z OCT 67 / 1ST MARS/R

A- 3/COC

COGAY CEO
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

12

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D NR 001...001...001

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RUMHLA

U
CO 187L
E 5825 245 3041340
ZNY CCCCC
-T-FIRST MARDIV
O P 311340Z OCT 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 44 (PERIOD 311200H TO 311800H OCT 67)

2. UNIT LOCATIONS

2/1 CP 321543

B 315545

C 319470

D 295552

2/1 CP 330474

E 305478

F 305478

G 335493

H 350470

PAGE TWO 5825 245 CONFIDENTIAL

2/0 CP 310556

E 310556

H (-) 310556, 1 PLAT 295529

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 1ST MARINES OPERATION WILL BE SCHEDULED TO BEGIN 1 NOV
CHANGED TO 311300H DUE TO NON AVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS ON D-DAY. 2ND
BN (-) (REN) WITH 2 COS 2/1 AND 1 CO 1/1, 1 SEC ONTOS AND 1 PLAT OTTERS
MOVED FROM 2/1 CP BY MOTOR VEHICLE CONVOY AT 311300H. FORCED TO PROCEED
ON FOOT FROM (YD 335473) DUE TO DESTROYED CULVERT CREATING IMPASS. BN
MOVED SOUTH UNTIL DARK AND ASSUMED NIGHTLY POSITIONS AS INDICATED. NO
WITH ENEMY AT THIS TIME. 2ND BN (-2 (REIN) TO CONTINUE MOVE TO RIVER
CROSSING SITE (YD 267457) PRIOR FIRST LIGHT 1 NOV TO ARRIVE IN OPERATING
AREA 310800H AS SCHEDULED IN 1ST MAR FRAG O 83-67. CO A OPCON 1ST AMTRAC
BN VIC CUA VIET. BN CMD GRP 2/4 PLUS COS E AND V CHARGED OPCON FIRST BN
311200H.

DECLASSIFIED

FACTS:

B-1-1 PLATOON PATROL AT 1300H VIC 290523 REC'D 8 INCOMING MORTARS
A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC MEDEVAC. CALLED ARTY MISSION (COUNTER ARTY
TIME 1 MIN AND 10 SEC) ALSO AIRSTRIKES TO INCLUDE NAPALM. CO B
ATTACHED ANOTHER PLAT TO REINFORCE UNIT. SEARCHED ARE WITH NEGATIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF S825 245 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SERVERE WOTEEL AT 311445H CONTROLLED (4) FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING
AND YD 280528). RESULTS WERE 1 KIA (CONF) AND 2 KIA (PROB).

REBEL 6 VISITED 1ST MARINES CP.

5. ALL UNITS CONDUCT EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. 2/1
(-) (REIN) MOVES OUT AT FIRST LIGHT FOR RIVER CROSSING FOR OPN HILL 80.

6. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES

USMC

KIA	5
WIA MEDEVAC	33
WIA MINOR	6

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF	2
VC KIA CONF	15
NVA KIA PROB	3
VC JUA ORIB	12
NVA POW	0
VC POW	0
DTNE	26
IWC	4
CSWC	0

GP-4
BT

TOR/0103052 / NOV 67 / JAZ / 1 ST MAR

U-6-3/CA

CEO
GT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QGKV

OO T87L DX1U

DE S825 248 3041645

ZNY CCCCC

-T- CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O P 311645Z OCT 67

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD) ✓

CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) ✓

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 44 (PERIOD 311800H TO 312400H OCT 67)

1. UNIT LOCATIONSC

1/1 CP NO CHANGE

B 321543

C NO CHANGE

D NO CHANGE

2/1 NO CHANGE

2/4 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES AND LP'SAS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. BN CMD GRP /21 AND COS C, F, AND H SET IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CO A OPCON 1ST AMTRAC BN, COS E

PAGE TWO S825 0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND H (-), 2/4 SECURITY FOR AIRFIELD.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE/ENTRY HMM 163, MAJ F.A. RUECKEL COMMANDING, ARRIVED QUANG TRI AIRFIELD 300900H OCT 67 WITH 25H-34 HELOS.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS/AMBUSHES AS NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. BN CMD GRP 2/1, CO'S C, E, AND H PLAN RIVER CROSSING AND CONDUCT OF ATTACK OF HILL 80.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC

KIA

3

WIA (MEDEVAC) 33

WIA MINOR

60

ENEMY

NVA KIA CONF

2

VC KIA CONF

15

NVA KIA PROB

3

VC KIA PROB

12

NVA POW

0

VC POW

0

DTNE

26

IWC

4

CSWC

0

Q-4
R

A TOL 312005 OCT 67 CMC 1:15 PM

A. 3/00C

CEO

FMC

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

45

DECLASSIFIED

1ST ADMIN

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GNO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 9/15/74

Signature/date

OCT

DECLASSIFIED